



USER MANUAL

Software Release 4.0



About this Manual

Notice

The information in this document has been produced by PHABRIX Ltd with care and is believed to be accurate. PHABRIX Ltd does not assume responsibility for loss or damage resulting from errors, omissions or inaccuracies herein. This document is subject to change, and revisions may be made and issued to include such changes.

No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recorded or otherwise without the prior written consent of PHABRIX Ltd.

Copyright © PHABRIX Ltd. All rights reserved. Software products licensed are owned by PHABRIX Ltd and are protected by international treaty provisions and national copyright laws.

 $\mathsf{HDMI}^{\, \$}$ is the registered trademark of HDMI Licensing and is used within the document for identification purposes only.

PHABRIX® Limited

Omega HouseEnterprise Way,phone: + 44 (0)1635 873030Thatcham, Berkshiremail: support@phabrix.comUnited Kingdomwww.phabrix.com

Revision

This manual is a revision controlled document. Any changes to any page content will be reflected in the overall revision status of the whole manual.

Release	Date	Software Ver- sion	Updates Include:
1	August 2020	4.0	First release of QxL User Manual

General Safety Information

General Safety

Avoiding Personal Injury

This instrument is designed for use by qualified personnel only.



No user serviceable parts are provided. Units should be returned to your local PHABRIX agent for servicing.

The Operator should NOT remove the case from the unit.

Do not spill any liquid onto the unit or its power adaptor.

Power Supply

Make sure that the unit is connected to the correct power supply voltage. A power supply adaptor is supplied with the unit which may be connected to any AC power supply between 100 and 240 VAC at 50-60 Hz. Only the supplied power adaptor should be used with the unit. Do not use a damaged AC cable with the unit as it may cause a shock or fire hazard. Replacement AC cables are available from your local PHABRIX agent.

Installation Environment

Operating Temperature



The unit should only be operated between 0 and 40°Celsius non-condensing. If the temperature is changed rapidly from a cold environment to a hot environment, moisture can be created internally which can cause malfunction or damage the unit. Allow the unit to sit for 30 minutes without power applied to reduce any possibility of condensation. If the internal component temperature rises above 85°Celsius the unit will turn OFF automatically.

Input/Output Terminals

Do not connect the input or output BNC connectors to external power as this can damage the internal circuitry and cause the unit to work incorrectly.

The BNC connectors fitted on this unit are 75 ohm type which are not compatible with 50 ohm plugs.



The use of 50 ohm plugs will permanently damage the connectors on the unit. The use of 50 ohm plugs is considered to be misuse of the equipment and will therefore invalidate the unit's warranty.

When Not In Use

Disconnect the unit from the power supply and AC power source when not in use.

Maintenance

Wipe the case gently with a soft cloth, lightly dampened with a neutral cleaning agent.



Remove the power supply from the unit and turn OFF before cleaning. Do not allow any water or other liquid to enter the unit while cleaning.

RoHS 2 Compliance

PHABRIX products are designed and manufactured using only RoHS compliant components and materials. Therefore based on information provided by our suppliers, PHABRIX certifies that ALL products that it manufactures are "RoHS-5" compliant and that they do not exceed the designated levels of lead, cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyl (PBB) and polybrominated diphenyl ether flame retardants (PBDE) legislated under the provisions of the "European Parliament and Council Directive" on the "Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (2011/65/EC)" and associated regulations collectively known as the "RoHS Regulations".

Disposal of Equipment



This product is subject to the European WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment) directive and should be disposed of according to the regulations of each country.

Table of Contents

About this Manual	
Notice	
Revision	IV
General Safety Information	V
General Safety	V
Avoiding Personal Injury	V
Power Supply	V
Installation Environment	V
Operating Temperature	V
Input/Output Terminals	V
When Not In Use	V
Maintenance	V
RoHS 2 Compliance	VI
Disposal of Equipment	VI
1	
Getting Started	
Getting Started Quick Reference	1-2
What's in the Box?	
Mounting the Unit	
Desktop Mounting	
Rack Mounting	
Overview of the QxL Rear Panel Connectors	
Connecting Essential Cables to the Unit	
Powering up the QxL	
IP and SDI Connections to the Unit	
Standard IP-Only Configuration	
Optional SDI Configuration	
Powering-down the Unit	
2	
Working with the User Interface	
Overview of the Product Structure	
Introduction	
Toolsets and Instruments	
Standard QxL Toolsets	
Standard Toolset	
Standard IP Monitoring Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6	
Additional IP Toolsets	
IP Network Traffic Measurement Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6	
IP ST 2022-6 Packet Interval Profile Generator Toolset	
Advanced SDI Toolsets	
SDI and Reference Toolset	
Audio and Video Generation Toolset	
SDI Stress Testing Toolset	
Media-related Toolsets	
Advanced High Dynamic Range (HDR) Visualization and Analysis Toolset	
Data View Analyzer with ANC Inspector Toolset	
Accessing the QxL Instruments	

Overview of the QxL Main Screen	2-7
Using the Instrument Launch Menu	
Using the Instrument Bar	
Using the Instrument Bar Options Menu	
Controlling the Audio Monitoring Source	2-10
System Time and Date Display	2-12
Using System State Presets and the Preset Bar	
Overview of the Instrument Windows	
Changing the Border Color of Instrument Windows	2-14
Working with the QxL Instruments	
Selecting Submenu Options and Entering Values	
Resizing an Instrument Window	
Using the Instrument Scroll Bars and Scroll Control Menu	2-17
Taking Screenshots	2-17
Working with Instrument Tabs	
Instrument Icon Quick Reference	
3	
Configuring and Checking the Unit	
Qx Network and Automation	
Overview	
Using VNC to Connect Remotely to the Unit	
Instrument Menu Options	
Setting the Time, Date and NTP Server	
Setting-up the Display	
Modifying the Display Options	
Checking the Unit	
Overview	
Checking the System Health Status	
Checking the Unit Licenses	
Restarting the Unit	
Reverting to Factory Default Settings Switching Between Boot Modes	
Resetting the SFP Configuration Database	
Upgrading the Unit	
Upgrading the System Software and Firmware	
Remote Upgrade Using SFTP	
Upgrading the Software Options	
Managing Files with the USB File Manager	
Opening the USB File Manager	
Copying Files from the Unit to USB	
Uploading Files from USB to the Unit Deleting Files from the Unit	
Event Logging on the Unit	
Overview	
IP Modes	
SDI Modes	
Remote Connection to the Unit	
Overview	

Available Functionality	
Using Virtual Network Computing (VNC)	
Using Secure FTP (SFTP)	
Connecting to the Unit Using SFTP	
Using a Web Browser	
Connecting to the Unit Using a Web Browser	
4	
IP System Setup and Configuration	
IP Connectors and Modules	
Overview	
IP Input and Output Schematic (ST 2022-6)	
IP Input and Output Schematic (ST 2110)	
IP Interfaces to the Unit	
Overview	
ST 2110 Input Optical SFP Interfaces (Analyzer - IP 2110 Mode)	
Analyzer ST 2022 6 Optical QxL	
Generator ST 2022 6 Optical QxL	
System IO for IP Modes	
Overview	
System IO for IP Modes	
SFP IP Network	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
LLDP Information	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
SFP (A, B) / (E, F) - Info	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
IP Receive - NMOS (IP 2110 Mode)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
SFP E/F - PTP Info (IP 2110 Mode)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Video Timing & System Reference (IP Modes)	
Overview	
Timing in IP 2022-6 Mode: Decapsulated vs System Reference	4-21
Instrument Menu Options	4-22
Video Timing & Setting External Reference in IP 2110 Mode	
Overview	
External Reference vs PTP Tab	
Instrument Menu Options	
IP Receive - Flow Select	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Multicast Setup (Multicast Requests)	
Using the Instrument Controls	
Flow Protocol Configuration (Flow Config)	4-31

Using the Flow Config Controls	4-31
Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup (IP ST 2110 Mode)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Video Timing & System Reference (IP 2110 Mode)	
Overview	
Video Timing in IP 2110 Mode	
Overview	
Media Latency Tab	
Instrument Menu Options	
AES IO Config (IP Modes)	4-39
Overview	4-39
Instrument Menu Options	
5	
SDI System Setup and Configuration	
SDI Connections to the Unit (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview	
SDI Input and Output Schematic	
SDI Input / Output Configurations (SDI Modes)	
SDI Inputs Using BNC Connectors (Factory-fitted Option)	
SDI Outputs Using BNC Connectors (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview of SDI SFP Connections (Factory Fitted Option)	
SDI Inputs Using SFP Connectors (Factory Fitted Option)	
SDI Outputs Using SFP Connectors	
System IO for SDI Modes (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview	
System IO for SDI Modes	
Instrument Menu Options	
AES IO Config (SDI Mode) (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Video Timing & System Reference (SDI Modes) (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview	
Video Timing in SDI Mode	
SDI A vs System Reference	
SDI A vs system reference SDI Co-Timing	
Instrument Menu Options	
SFP (A, B) - Info (SDI Modes) (Factory Fitted Option)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Signal Generation Instruments	
Generate - Video	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Test Patterns	
User Test Patterns and Images	
Generator Copy and SDI Out Configuration	
Insertion of SMPTE ST352 Payload IDs	6-6

Pathological Signal Insertion	6-7
Output Offset Adjustment (SDI Modes)	6-7
Generate - Audio	
Generator - Status	6-11
Overview	6-11
IP Transmit (SFP F) (ST 2022-6 Mode)	
Overview	
Network Settings	6-13
7	
Analysis Instruments	
Analyzer - Video Standard (ST 2022-6 and Optional SDI Modes)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Ignore Payload Identifier Packets (ST 352)	
Sub Image Pixel Mapping Format Override	
Stats - SDI In A, B, C, D (Optional SDI Modes)	
Overview	
Stats - IP Receive (SFP E) (ST 2022-6 Mode)	7-4
Overview	
8	
Network Analysis Instruments	
Analyzer - 2022-7 Status (IP ST 2110 Mode)	
Overview Instrument Menu Options	
SFP (E, F) - Network Stats	
Overview	
Content Analysis Instruments	
Analyzer - Picture	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Using Closed Captions	
Using Dual Picture Instruments	
Monitoring Closed Captions in Dual Picture Instrument Windows Picture Cursor	
Using the Picture Safe Areas	
Displaying the Picture Safe Areas	
Using the Message Center	
SCTE 104 Packet Detection	
Defining Source Input Names	
Displaying the Ancillary Time Code (ATC)	
On Video Loss (IP ST 2110 Mode)	
Analyzer - Waveform	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Analyzer - Vectorscope	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	

Analyzer - CRC Analysis	9-18
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	9-19
10	
Audio Signal Analysis Instruments	
Analyzer - Audio Channel Status	
Overview	
Raw Data Display	
Instrument Menu Options	10-3
Analyzer - Audio Meters	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	10-6
11	
Data Analysis Instruments	
Analyzer - Dataview	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Analyzer - Ancillary Status	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
12	
IP Network Traffic Measurement	
IP Receive - Interpacket Timing	
Overview	
Interpacket Timing in IP 2022-6 Mode	
IP 2022-6 Instrument Menu Options	12-3
Interpacket Timing in IP 2110 Mode	
IP 2110 Instrument Menu Options	
Analyzer - 2110-21 Status (IP ST 2110 Mode)	
Overview	
Measurements and Instrument Menu Options	12-8
Measurement Prechecks	
Network Compatibility Model Measurement (CINST)	
Virtual Receiver Buffer Measurement (VRX)	
Advanced Media Timing Measurement (IP 2110)	
Overview	
Using the Advanced Video Timing Tab	
Using the Advanced Media Latency Tab	
Instrument Menu Options	
13	
12G Physical Layer Analysis	
Eye - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
Jitter - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)	

Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
14	
Stress-testing Analysis Instruments	
Advanced Generation Tools (SDI Stress Mode)	
Overview	
SDI Scrambler	
Sync Bit Insertion (6G / 12G)	
PRBS Mode	
Jitter Insertion	
Slew Rate	
Driver and Output Control	
Cable Compensation	
Eye - SDI In A (SDI Stress Mode)	
Overview	14-6
Using the Eye Time Cursors	14-7
Instrument Menu Options	
PRBS Analysis (SDI Stress Mode)	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
15	
HDR Analysis Instruments	
Advanced HDR Toolset	
Overview	
HDR Test Patterns	
Transfer Curve and Colorimetry Overrides	
Analyzer - CIE Chart	
Overview	
Instrument Menu Options	
HDR Heat-map (False Color Overlay)	
Instrument Options (HDR)	
16	
Additional System Information	
Using the REST API for Remote Access	
Activating the REST API	
Connecting Using the REST API	
Using REST API Requests in Optional SDI Mode	
Using REST API Requests in IP Mode	
Driver Calibration	
Overview	
SDI Output Calibration Steps	
Α	
Technical Specifications	
Power	
External Locking Reference	
SDI Instrument Output	
HDMI Instrument Output	
USB	A-2

Networking	A-3
Rear panel D26	A-3
AES I/O	A-3
Longitudinal Timecode (LTC)	
Analog Audio Output	A-4
GPIO	A-4
В	B-1
Advanced Media Timing Information	B-1
Overview	В-2
Advanced Media Timing Definitions	В-2
Video IP Packet Timing Schematics	В-2
Measurements in the Video Timing Tab	B-5
Video Timing (First Packet Time) Measurement	B-5
Margin Measurement	B-7
RTP Offset Measurement	B-7
Measurements in the Media Latency Tab	В-8
Media Latency Measurement	В-8
RTP Clock and Timestamps	В-9
RTP Clocks per Timestamp Quotient (RTP / TS)	B-10
Working with Non-integer Frame Rates	B-11
Un-locked Media Sources	B-12
Sources Not Locked to PTP	B-12
С	
On-going Development	
SMPTE UHDTV: SDI Physical Layer Tolerances	C-1
D	D-1
Supported SFPs	
Ε	
Supported Video Standards	F-1
2K/HD Supported Formats	
4K/UHD Supported Formats	

Getting Started

This chapter describes how to connect your unit to get it up and running and includes the following sections:

- Getting Started Quick Reference
 - What's in the Box
 - Mounting the Unit
- Overview of the Rear Panel Connectors
- Connecting Essential Cables to the Unit
- Powering-up the Unit
- SDI and IP Connections
- Powering-down the Unit

What's in the Box?

On receipt of your shipment, proceed as follows:

- 1. Check the external packaging for any visible signs of damage. Should you find any damage, contact the courier immediately.
- 2. Carefully open the packaging and check that it contains the following standard items:
 - One QxL unit; either:
 - PHABRIX QxL chassis: PHQXL (with HD/2K IP Rasterizer, Analyzer only) or
 - PHABRIX QxL chassis: PHQXL01-3G (with HD/2K IP/SDI Rasterizer, Analyzer only) or
 - PHABRIX QxL chassis: PHQX01E-3G (with HD/2K IP/SDI Rasterizer with Eye ans Jitter, Analyzer only.)
 - One XLR power cord.
 - One AC power adapter (90 264 VAC, 120 W)
 - PHABRIX USB stick containing standard software with any ordered software options and User Manual in PDF format.
- 3. Check all optional items against your order form or invoice.
- 4. If you suspect optional items are missing, contact your Distributor or PHABRIX support at: https://phabrix.com/support/
- 5. Complete the Product Registration form available at: https://phabrix.com/support/product-registration

Mounting the Unit

You can install the QxL as a standalone unit on a desktop or rack-mount the unit or units using one of the following optional rack-mounting kits:

- For a single unit, use both options:
 - 19 inch rack mount kit (PHQXK1)
 - Mounting kit 9.5 inch rack (PHQXK3)
- For two units:
 - 19 inch rack mount kit (PHQXK2)

Desktop Mounting

To desk mount a standalone unit, place it on a clean, level dust-free surface and connect the cables as described in the section <u>"Connecting Essential Cables" on page 1</u>. Ensure that the unit is positioned to allow sufficient airflow for cooling purposes.

Rack Mounting

To rack-mount one or more units in a 19 inch rack, follow the procedure in the instruction guide included with the mounting hardware. Ensure that the unit(s) have an unrestricted airflow and access to the power connectors in the rack.

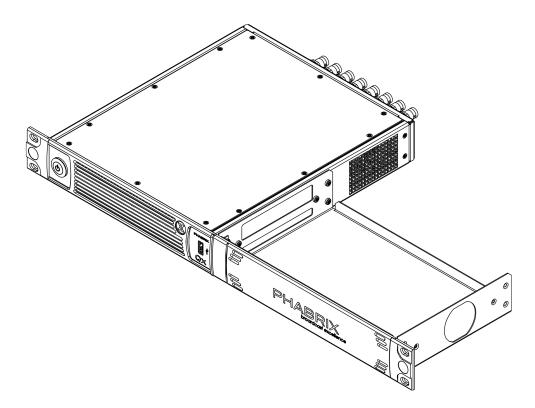


Figure 1-1: Single Rack Mount Tray with Cover (Option PHQXK1)

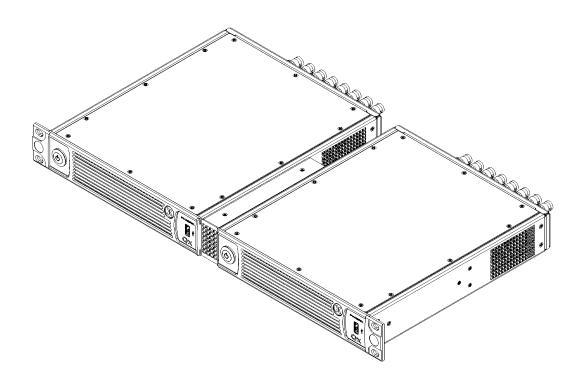


Figure 1-2: Dual Rack Mount (Option PHQXK2)

Overview of the QxL Rear Panel Connectors

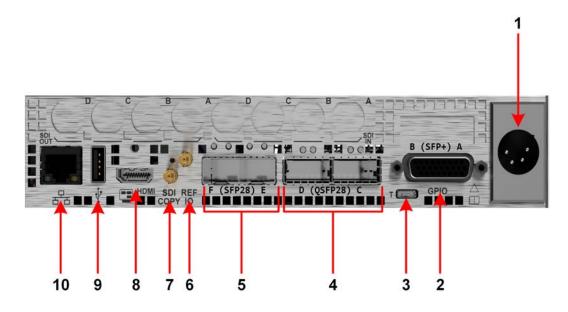


Figure 1-3: QxL Rear Panel Connectors (Standard)

The rear panel connectors are described in the following table:

No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	AC Power Socket (10 - 18 V)	6	Reference IO 75R Mini-BNC
2	Stereo Audio Out LTC In, 8x GPI I/O, 4x AES I/O For details of the GPIO connector pinouts, see Appendix A.	7	SDI Copy Instrument Output, 75R Mini- BNC Formats: 1080p 50, 59.94, 60 3G-SDI
3	Micro USB Factory Service	8	HDMI Instrument Output (To 1920x1080p 50, 59.94, 60)
4	Two QSFP28 Cages (QSFP28 C and QSFP28 D) (Optional)	9	USB 2.0 Port
5	Two SFP28 Cages (25GE, 10GE) (SFP28 E and SFP28 F) (Standard)	10	Control Network / Management Port 1000 Base T

Table 1-1: Key to Rear Panel Connectors

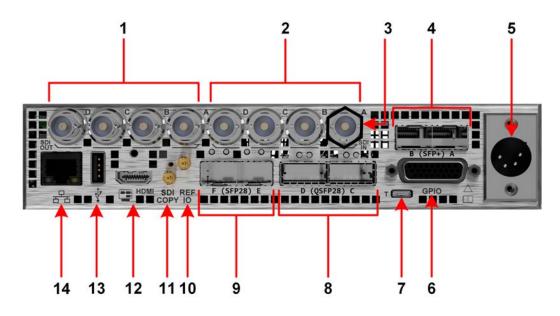


Figure 1-4: QxLRear Panel Connectors (Including Factory Fitted SDI Option)

The rear panel connectors are described in the following table:

No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	SDI Generator, Duplicate SDI or Input SDI Loop Outputs Supported formats: HD, 3G, 6G, 12G. SDI 75 R BNC Connectors x 4 (Optional SDI)	8	Two QSFP28 Cages (QSFP28 C and QSFP28 D) (Optional)
2	Analyzer SDI Inputs Supported formats: HD, 3G, 6G, 12G SDI 75 R BNC Connectors x 4 (Optional SDI)	9	Two SFP28 Cages (25GE, 10GE) (SFP28 E and SFP28 F) (Standard)
3	SDI In A Eye Signal (fitted with Black Nut.) Supported formats: HD, 3G, 6G, 12G (Optional SDI)	10	Reference IO 75R Mini-BNC
4	(SFP+) MSA/Non-MSA 12 GbE copper or fiber (SFP+A and SFP+B) (Optional SDI)	11	SDI Copy Instrument Output 75R Mini-BNC Formats: 1080p 50, 59.94, 60 3G-SDI
5	AC Power Socket (10 - 18 V)	12	HDMI Instrument Output (To 1920x1080p 50, 59.94, 60)
6	Stereo Audio Out LTC In, 8x GPI I/O, 4x AES I/O For details of the GPIO connector pinouts, see Appendix A.	13	USB 2.0 Port
7	Micro USB Factory Service	14	Control Network / Management Port 1000 Base T

Table 1-2 : Key to Rear Panel Connectors (With SDI Option)

Note:

The following interfaces are unavailable in this software release:

LTC In

Connecting Essential Cables to the Unit

After unpacking your QxL unit, you can get it up and running either as a standalone instrument on a desktop, or mounted in a rack, using the appropriate mounting kit, if ordered.

Proceed as follows to obtain an output to a video display using the connectors shown in <u>Figure 1-5</u> below:

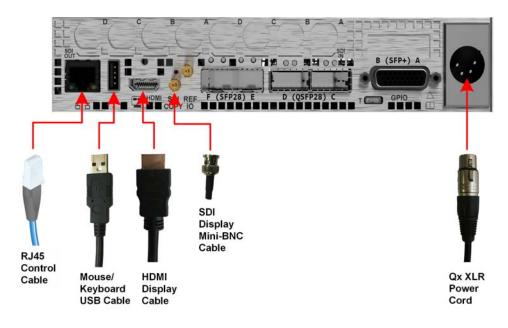


Figure 1-5: QxL Minimum Rear Panel Connectors

Before powering on the unit, connect the rear panel as follows:

- 1. Connect the four-pin, XLR power connector, on the power cord supplied with the unit, to the the power socket.
- 2. Connect the plug on the other end of the power cord to a mains AC power outlet.
- Connect a suitable 1920 x 1080 capable monitor to either the HDMI instrument output or the SDI Copy instrument output. Both display outputs carry the selected audio monitoring channel/pair. The monitor output can be configured for 1080p60, 1080p59.94 or 1080p50 frame rates using the Display Options submenu available from the Instrument Launch Menu. Either:
 - Connect an HDMI type A cable to the female HDMI connector on the rear of the QxL and the other end to your video monitor to obtain the instrument display, or
 - Connect an SDI mini-BNC cable to the SDI Copy instrument output connector on the rear of the QxL and the other end to your video monitor to obtain the instrument display.
- 4. Connect USB mouse/keyboard cables to the USB connectors on the front or rear of the unit for mouse and keyboard control.
- 5. Connect an RJ45 cable to the management port. This enables you to access and control the unit remotely and to set the unit time using NTP.
- 6. Switch on the power to the unit.

These are the minimum connections you need to power-up the unit, obtain an output to the connected video display and control the user interface.

Powering up the QxL

Once connected to a power source, press the Power button on the front panel of the unit. You should see the status LED, behind the power button, light in the following sequence:

- Blue: Initial Start-up
- Yellow (Blinking): Configuring
- White: Running

When the you first press the Power Button on the front panel, the unit's fans will cycle for 20 to 30 seconds at high speed as the system boots, then settle to their normal operating speed.

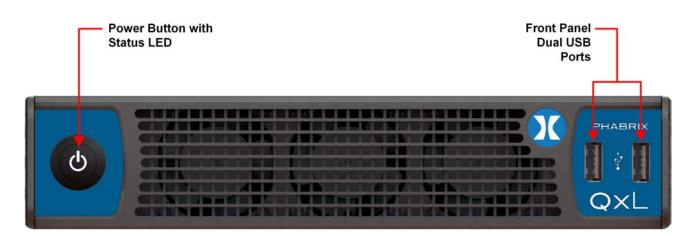


Figure 1-6: QxL Front Panel

During standard operation, the Power button LED provides an indication of the current status of the unit. The following table lists some of the LED colors you may see and provides a description of the unit's status at that point.

LED Color	Description
White	QxL running well.
Magenta	QxL upgrading software / firmware.
Cyan	QxL busy.
Blue	QxL busy, for example, during Initial start-up sequence.
Yellow	QxL busy, for example, configuring modules and checking licenses. Do not switch off.
Red	Fault. Contact PHABRIX Support if red LED stays lit.

Table 1-3 : QxL Power LED Status Indicators

IP and SDI Connections to the Unit

Standard IP-Only Configuration

As standard, the QxL is supplied fitted with two SFP28 cages, labeled **SFP28 E** and **F**, supporting media data transfer speeds of up to 25 GbE.

You can choose either to use your own generic SFP+/SFP28 transceiver modules to obtain media data transfer speeds of 10 GbE or 25 GbE respectively, or use the SFPs supplied with the following PHABRIX options:

- With option **PHSFP-10GE-SR/-LR**, insert SFP+ transceiver module(s) for a 10 GbE link
- With option **PHSFP-25GE-SR/-LR**, insert SFP28 transceiver module(s) for a 25 GbE link.

Note: Multirate SFPs are not supported.

In IP ST 2110 mode, both **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F** are available for data decapsulation (receive). In addition, a stable source of ST 2059 precision time protocol (PTP 1) must be available on the network to which **SFP28 E** is connected. A second, optional, PTP source (PTP 2) can also be applied to **SFP28 F**.

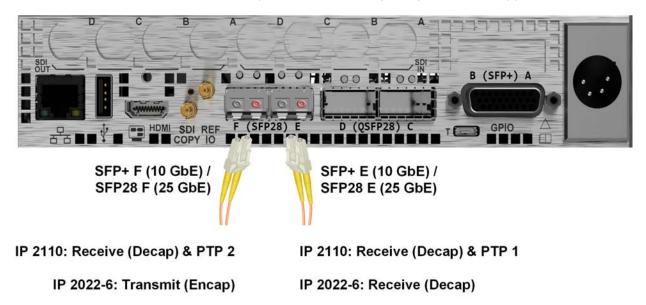


Figure 1-7: Connecting an IP-Only QxL (Option: PHQXL) Using SFP Connectors

In IP ST 2022-6 mode, **SFP28 E** is available for data decapsulation (receive) and **SFP28 F** is available for data encapsulation (transmit).

Optional SDI Configuration

You can order the standard QxL (PHQXL) with either of the following two factory-fitted SDI options:

- Option **PHQXL01-3G** provides a Mezzanine interface board with eight SDI BNC Connectors (four inputs and four outputs) and two SDI-only SFP+ cages **SFP+ A** and **SFP+ B**
- Option **PHQXL01E-3G** provides a Mezzanine interface board with eight SDI BNC Connectors (four inputs and four outputs) and two SDI-only SFP+ cages **SFP+ A** and **SFP+ B** together with Eye and Jitter analysis on the **SFP+ IN A** connector.

When an SDI option is fitted, together with the Audio/Video Test Signal Generator software option **(PHQXO-GEN)**, the unit includes both Generator and Analyzer, which enables you to loop the Generator outputs back to the corresponding Analyzer inputs as shown below.

This guide assumes that you connect the unit to itself as shown in the following figure for SDI using the BNC connectors as follows:

- For **single** link SDI standards, connect SDI Out A to SDI In A.
- For **dual** link SDI standards, also connect SDI Out B to SDI In B.
- For **quad** link SDI standards, also connect SDI Out C to SDI In C and SDI Out D to SDI In D.

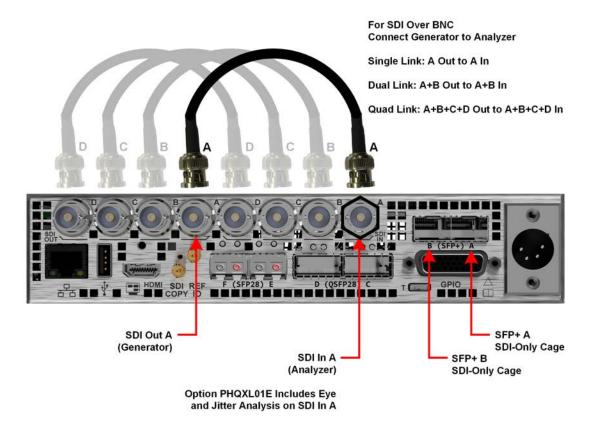


Figure 1-8: Connecting the Internal Generator to the Analyzer Using BNC Connectors

Powering-down the Unit

To power-down the unit, press the Power Button on the front panel and the unit will shutdown after 10 seconds. To shutdown immediately, press the power button twice or click the **SHUT DOWN NOW** button displayed in the Shutdown window. To stop a shutdown, click **Cancel**.



Figure 1-9: Unit Shut-down Dialog

Working with the User Interface

This chapter describes how to use the key features of the user interface and includes the following sections:

- Overview of the Product Structure
- Overview of the Main Screen
- Using the Instrument Launch Menu
- Using the Instrument Bar
- Overview of the Instrument Windows
- Working with the Instruments
 - Working with Instrument Tabs
- Icon Quick Reference

Introduction

The QxL is a highly-flexible, modular device, which you can custom-build from a diverse palette of both standard and optional components.

This chapter provides an introduction to these components - the Toolsets, Instruments and Options available with the QxL - which you can combine to create a solution that meets the specific demands of your media test and measurement environment.

Toolsets and Instruments

In essence, each **Instrument** is a standalone utility or application designed to provide a specific solution to a test and measurement task. For example, the QxL provides Instruments to analyze the picture display or waveform; generate video or audio test signals; decode auxiliary data; provide status information and so on. You can adapt or modify the functioning of all Instruments using the configuration options available in the Instrument right-click submenus.

The QxL **Toolsets** group together Instruments at a higher functional level to assist with defining your ideal configuration.

It is important to note that Toolsets outside the standard Toolset(s) require additional **Options** (hardware or software) to enable you to install the license for that Toolset. In addition, you may need to restart the unit in a different **Boot Mode** to activate some of the Toolsets described in the following sections.

As standard, the QxL offers a flexible, user-defined, Instrument layout displaying up to 16 Instrument windows simultaneously. Furthermore, by saving different operational layouts for specific tasks as **Presets**, you can switch easily between bespoke layouts for rapid fault diagnosis, compliance monitoring and product development.

Standard QxL Toolsets

Standard Toolset

The standard or core Toolset provides the following Instruments and associated utilities:

- Analyzer Ancillary Status Instrument
- Analyzer Audio Channel Status Instrument
- Analyzer Audio Meters Instrument
- Analyzer Picture and Analyzer Picture Copy Instruments
- Analyzer Vectorscope Instrument
- Analyzer Waveform Instrument
- Event Logging Instrument
- Network and Automation Instrument
- Supporting standard utilities:
 - USB File Manager
 - VNC Remote Connection
 - REST API.

Standard IP Monitoring Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6

The Standard IP Monitoring Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6 provides the following Instruments and tools:

- System IO Instrument
- AES IO Instrument
- Analyzer 2022-7 Status Instrument (ST 2110 Only)
- Analyzer 2110 Format Setup Instrument (ST 2110 Only)
- Analyzer LLDP Data Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- IP Media Latency tool (Tab in Video Timing & System Reference Instrument) (ST 2110 Only)
- IP Receive Flow Select Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- IP Receive NMOS (ST 2110 Only)
- SFP E / F PTP Information Instrument (ST 2110 Only)
- SFP E Information Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- SFP F Information Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- SFP E Network Stats Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- SFP F Network Stats Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- SFP IP Network Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- Statistics IP Receive (SFP E) Instrument (ST 2022-6 Only).

Additional IP Toolsets

IP Network Traffic Measurement Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6

The IP Network Traffic Measurement Toolset for ST 2110 and ST 2022-6 provides the following Instruments and tools:

Note: This Toolset requires the software option: **PHQXO-IP-MEAS** and must be run in boot mode: **IP 2110** for ST 2110 or **IP 2022-6** for ST 2022-6.

- IP Receive Interpacket Timing Instrument (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110)
- Analyzer 2110-21 Status Instrument (IP ST 2110 Only)
- Advanced PTP Media Timing tool (Tab in Video Timing & System Reference Instrument) (ST 2110 Only).

IP ST 2022-6 Packet Interval Profile Generator Toolset

The IP ST 2022-6 Packet Interval Profile Generator Instrument Toolset provides the following Instrument:

Note: This Toolset requires the software options: **PHQXO-GEN** and **PHQXO-IP-NGT** and must be run in boot mode: **IP 2022-6**.

• IP Transmit (SFP B) Instrument (ST 2022-6 Only).

Advanced SDI Toolsets

SDI and Reference Toolset

Note: This Toolset requires one of the hardware chassis options: **PHQXL01-3G** or **PHQXL01E-3G** which include the Mezzanine boards fitted with SDI BNC connectors and SDI SFP cages.

The SDI and Reference Toolset provides the following Instruments:

- AES IO Configuration Instrument
- Analyzer CRC Analysis Instrument
- Analyzer Video Standard (SDI) Instrument
- Stats SDI In A Instrument
- Stats SDI In B Instrument
- Stats SDI In C Instrument
- Stats SDI In D Instrument
- System IO Instrument
- Video Timing & System Reference (SDI) Instrument.
- Eye SDI In A Instrument
- Jitter SDI In A Instrument.

Audio and Video Generation Toolset

The Audio and Video Test Signal Generation Toolset provides the following Instruments:

Note: This Toolset requires the software option: PHQXO-GEN.

- Generator Configuration Instrument (Includes separate tabs for Video and Audio signal generation)
- Generator Status Instrument.

SDI Stress Testing Toolset

The SDI Stress Testing Toolset provides the following Instruments and tools:

Note: This Toolset requires the software option: **PHQXO-SDI-STRESS** and must be run in boot mode: **SDI Stress Toolset**.

- Advanced Generator Tools (Additional submenu item in Generator Configuration Instrument)
- Advanced Eye Analysis (Additional submenu item in Eye SDI In A Instrument)
- PRBS Analysis Instrument
- Pathological Detection Tools (Additional submenu item in Generator Configuration Instrument).

Media-related Toolsets

Advanced High Dynamic Range (HDR) Visualization and Analysis Toolset

The Advanced High Dynamic Range (HDR) Toolset provides the following Instruments and tools:

Note: This Toolset requires the software option: PHQXO-HDR.

- False Color Highlighting (Additional submenu item in Analyzer Picture and Analyzer Picture Copy Instruments)
- Analyzer CIE Chart Instrument.
- HDR Waveform and Gen (Additional submenu items in Generator Configuration (Video) and Analyzer Waveform Instruments).

Data View Analyzer with ANC Inspector Toolset

The Data View Analyzer with ANC Inspector Toolset provides the following Instruments:

Note: This Toolset requires the software option: PHQXO-DATA.

- Analyzer Data View Instrument
- Analyzer ANC Inspector Instrument.

Overview of the QxL Main Screen

On first powering-up the unit, you will see the following screen displayed:

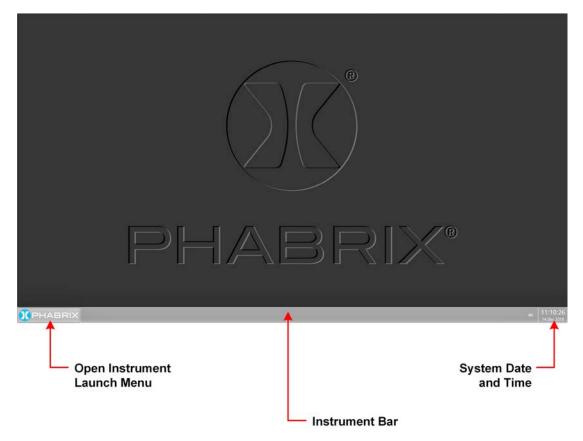


Figure 2-1: Initial QxL Screen Following Start-up

The Instrument Launch Menu gives you access to all the test and measurement instruments available through your license(s).

To open the Instrument Launch Menu, click the PHABRIX button in the bottom-left corner of the **Instrument Bar**.





Using the Instrument Launch Menu

E - PTP Info	Active System Reference SI		Standby System Refere	ence					
d Indo Qx Statut Messaging		GM Info Qx Status Messaging		P Receive - Interpa			IP Receive - Interp		ANC: [No Input]
sunce Message Interval 250 ms		nnounce Message Interval 250 ms		100 -	oket timing	VID: [SFP E]	1,000.000 -	acket liming	ANC; [No shput]
aunce Messages Received 283		mounce Messages Received 294			RESERCES:		100,000		
unce Messages Missee		nnounce Wessages Wissed		10			10,000		
Message Interval		nc Message Interval 125 ms					5 1,000		
bout		nc Messages Received SB6					100 T		
ystem Health		ric Messages Missed		•			10 1		
pply default settings isplay Options		at Sync message Two-atep				المحمد محمد	0		
vstem Settings	SI	P F : PTP frequency and phase locke	đ	400	600 800	1.000 1.200	5	نصديني واصلحات	الندر كنكنك ورا
vitch Mode To	v	deo Timing & System Reference	REF: PTP SFP E					Packet Interval Time (J	
e Manager	20 Packets seen: 14812	video Timing Media Latency Ext Refu	6.91P					Mire: Mean:	
S IO Config							eive - Interp	acket Timing	AUD 2: [SFP E]
stem 10		xt Ref Standard: 625/50					000 3		
PE-Info							.000 -2		
P E - Network Stats									
							100-	L BL MI H H	
		Measured Timing			0.0	ines 5 pixels / 42	100 1 4 ns		
FP E - PTP Info		Measured Timing			0 1	nes 5 pixels / 42			1
FP E - PTP Info FP F - Info FP F - Network Stats	40 -20 0	Measured Timing			0.8	nes 5 pixels / 42	4 ns 1	T. T	
FP E - PTP Info FP F - Info	40 -20 0	Measured Timing			0.8	ines Spixels / 40	4 ns 1		
FP E - PTP Info FP F - Info FP F - Network Stats FP F - PTP Info		Measured Timing					4 ns 1	50 160 170	180 190 200
FP E - PTP Info FP F - Info FP F - Network Stats FP F - PTP Info P Receive - Flow Select	40 -20 0	Measured Timing			Facket Internal Time (j	л	14 ms 10	Packet Interval Time (µ	
₩ E - PTP Info ₩ F - Infto ₩ F - Network Stats # F - PTP Info Receive - Flow Select Receive - Interpacket Tuming	40 -20 0	Measured Timing			Packet Interval Time (j. 263.520µ Meart: 1296.66	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23		Packet Interval Time (j. 150.835ys Mean: 162.00	
IP E - PTP Info PF - Info IP F - Network Stats IP F - PTP Info Receive - Flow Select Receive - Interpacket Timing Receive - NAUGS	40 -20 0	Measured Timing		SFP E Mix 1 SFP F - Info	Packet Interval Time (j. 263.520µ Meart: 1296.66	at) Dyn Mae 1331,379yn anwet 43,1 °C votaget 5,28		Packet Interval Time (p 150.835yn Mean: 162.00 Recoding 1205.5011 12 Tempor	nt) Syn Max: 197.466yn 481.455.5011 S427.1346.546
P E - PTP Info P F - Indfo P F - Network Stats P F - PTP Info Receive - Nitor Select Receive - Nitor Select Receive - Nitor Receive - Nitor Receive - Nitor Science - Nitor Science - Nitor	40 -20 0	Measured Timing		SFP F - Info Status	Packet Interval Time (j 263.520µs Mearc 1296.04 Antervan Ro Pow Approved	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23		Packet Interval Time (j 150.835ys Mean: 162.00 Recoding 1301.5011 12 Temper	n) April Max: 197.466pri
P F = FTD Info P F - Info P F - Indexork Stats P F - PTP Info Receive - Interpacket Timing Receive - Interpacket Timing Receive - Interpacket Timing Section - NMOS doo Timing & System Reference Jugore - 2022 - 7 Status	40 -20 0	Measured Timing		SFP F - Info Status Windor	Packet Interval Trive (j. 263.520ji) Maari: 1266 Di xeringer Riz Pow Approved Mattaneo:	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23		Packet Interval Time (j 150.835ys Mean: 162.00 Recoding 1301.5011 12 Temper	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - FIP Info P E - Info P F - Info P F - Network Stats P F - Info P F - Inf	40 -20 0	dessured Timing		SFP F - Info Sanus Windor Part No	Packet Internal Time Ig 2013-520 Mean 12910 G Reproved Appended Malanice Malanice	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23	H4 ns 10	Packet Interval Time (p 150.835yn Mean: 162.00 Recoding 13/05.5011 33 0. Temper 0. Rox Pow Approved Metamore	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P F - PT Jodo P F - Intro P F - Intro P F - PT Joho P F - PT Joho Receive - Inore Select Receive - Inore Select Receive - Inore Select Software - 2022-7 Satus wijser - 2022-7 Satus wijser - 2022-7 Satus	40 -20 0	Aessured Timing		SFP F - Info Status Windor	Packet Interval Trive (j. 263.520ji) Maari: 1266 Di xeringer Riz Pow Approved Mattaneo:	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23	la ns 10 - 1 1	Packet Interval Time (j. 1 55:835yt Mean: 162:000 Recoding: USE SDF1 000 0 Temper Approved Rx Pow Approved Metamol MetAAD_C010 101	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - PT Joho P E - Info P F - Hotonoft Stats P F - Hotonoft Stats P F - Hotonoft Stats Receive - Info Select Receive - Info Select Receive - NADS doo Timing & System Reference adapter - 2110-21 Status Augher - 2110-21 Status Augher - Anothing Inspector	40 -20 0			SFP F - Info Satus Vendor Part No Vendor OUT	Packet Enterval Time Ig 263.320 Jr. Mean: 1296.06 Heimer Ra Pow Anternee Makanow Makanow Makanow Makanow Makanow Makanow	ал Орл Мак: 1331,379рл аните: 43,1 °С ичиларе: 5,23	H4 ns 10	Packet Introvil Time (j. 150.835ys Mean: 162.00. Ascoding: 1305.5013 130 0 Romer (maintain and and and and and and and and and an	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - PT Joho P F - Info P F - Info P F - Network Stats P F - PT Joho Receive - Interpacket Timing Receive - NAOS do Timing & System Reference wijkper - 2010 - 21 Status wijkper - 2110 - 21 Status wijkper - 2110 - 21 Status wijkper - Accillup Inspector wijkper - Accillup Status	40 -20 0			SEP F - Info Sanus Vendor Part No Vendor OUS Revision Serial No bleestfier	Packet Diseval Time (2013)20µ Mean 1196 of rempos Asproved halanox MASJ900 as golda Co AS Mattabackas J97 es 1974	ай Лар Мас 1331.375µ ание чал 5 илладос ала ее: 1.01 mW To Power: 1.06	Na na 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Packet Interval Time (j. 1 55:835yt Mean: 162:000 Recoding: USE SDFI 000 0 Temper Approved Rx Pow Mellamin Mellamin MetAAD_C010 100	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - PT Joho P E - Joho P F - Notonovic Stats P F - Notonovic Stats P F - Notonovic Stats Network - NAUSC State States State States States Mayner - 210-27 States Majner - 210-27 States Majner - 210-27 States Majner - 210-27 States Majner - Accillary States Majner - Accillary States Majner - Accillary States	40 -20 0		71 100 100	SEP F - Info Status Vendor Part No Vendor OVII Revision Serial No Istentifier st Identifier	Packet Interval Time Ig 203.120µ Mean 104 col receptor Ro Pow Approved Metalanen Matalanen Matalanen Matalanen Matalanen Matalanen Sala CP Al Matalanen SiP ei SPA GelCOFF Hancison via beel were	ай Лар Мас 1331.375µ ание чал 5 илладос ала ее: 1.01 mW To Power: 1.06	Na na 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Packet Interior Uner (j. 150.85%) Mean: 142.00 150.85% Mean: 142.00 150.85% Temper 0 Temper Approved Recharge MetaA06-0010 06-02-05 A3 A	nt) Nas. Max: 197.466ps atl HS-5011 St2711H Elic ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - PT Joho P E - Info P F - Info P F - Network Stats P - PT Palo Receive - Hond Stelet Receive - Hond/Stelet Receive - Hond/Stele	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		71 1001 100 1100 1100 1110 1210	SFP F - Info Status Vendor Part No Vendor Ouli Revision Senial No bleentifier ownector Typ	Packet Interval Time (s 2013/2), Mean Titte (s minute Rational Rational Mathano Agenered Agenered Mathano Agened Mathano Agenered Mathano Agenered Mathano Agen	ай Лар Мас 1331.375µ ание чал 5 илладос ала ее: 1.01 mW To Power: 1.06	Na na 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Packet Interval Time (µ 1508.85 µm Mean 14.20 1508.85 µm Mean 14.20 20.00 0 Remote Remote 30.00	ng M. Marc 1197.446yn 48195.5071 S027 Livit Eng sature: 42.2 °C Voldage: 3 er: 1.03 mW Tx Power: 0
P E - FF Todo P F - Indio P F - Indio P F - Photoxic Stats P F - PF Todo Receive - Inore Soliect Receive - Inore Soliect Receive - NMOS Boo Timing & System Reference adopter - 2022-7 Status adopter - 2022-7 Status adopter - 2022-7 Status adopter - 2022-9 Status adopter - 2022-9 Status adopter - Accillon prospection adopter - Accillon Channel Status adopter - Accillon Channel Status	40 - 20 0 10 20ffset 0.001 µs 5FP E 10	112 214 316 213		SEP F - Info Status Vendor Part No Vendor OVII Revision Serial No Istentifier st Identifier	Packet Interval Time (s 2013/2), Mean Titte (s minute Rational Rational Mathano Agenered Agenered Mathano Agened Mathano Agenered Mathano Agenered Mathano Agen	ni hys Mor: 1313.376p martic 40,1 % wronger. Aut err 1.01 mW To Power: 1.00 mW To Power: 1.00	Status Status Status Status Status Status Status Vendor Part Na Vendor Vendor Status Vendor Vendor Vendor Status Vendor Vendo	Factor Strevel Trevel Streve Strevel 150 Strevel Marcel 162 000 Streveller Streveller 0 Temper Approved Marceller Minimum Minimum Minim Minimum	nt) Syn Max: 197.466pn att HS-5011 St2711H End ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3
P E - PT Judo P E - Network Stats P E - Network Stats P E - Network Stats Receive - Noto Skett Receive - NADS Receive - NADS Receive - NADS Apper - 210-21 Status Apper - 210-10 Scimat Selap Apper - Acid Charles Status Apper - Acid Charl Apper - Acid Charl Apper - Acid Charl	Loffset 0.001 µs 559 E	112 214 316 213		SEP F - Info Sana Vendor Part No Vendor Out Revision Senal No Udenation i Idenation connector Trip ecceive - Filo	Padrat Starval Time Jr. 2013 S200 Meet: 1200 AB Warmon Management	nt Mar: 1333.375ja Jan Mar: 1343.375ja err: 1.01 mW Ta Power: 1.00 erby Multicast Requ	Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	Packet Entroum Time () 50 Strays Marcen 142 000 Assending 13005 SOTE 120 0 Temper Approved Marcen 142 000 Marcellands Decomposition Marellands	n) An Max 197.466pt as to cont Str7 Unit End asture: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3 er: 1.03 mW Ta Power: 0 Analyser Interface:
P E - PT Jolo P F - Info P F - Info P F - Network: Stats P - PT Jola Receive - Inerpacket Timing Receive - Network Static Receive - NMOS Solo Timing & System Reference aulyser - 2022-7 Status aulyser - 2022-7 Status aulyser - 2022-7 Status aulyser - 2022-7 Status aulyser - 2022-8 Status aulyser - 2022-8 Status aulyser - Acuto Casy aulyser - Acuto Meeters aulyser - Acuto aulyser - Reture aulyser - Reture	Coffset 0.001 µs SFP E			SFP F - Info Sana Vender Fart Ne Vender OUT Revision Senai No Seeafar of Skenfar of Skenfar of Skenfar Cellve - Fic	Packet brand their a 203.50% Mexit: 136.66 weight brand the second Approved B Mailtown Mailto	ni han Mor 133.376p nantre 4, h. v. monage, Aus er. 1,01 mW Tx Power: 1,00 mby Multicast Rep. Dst IP	Alans 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread time) Second (Second (no by Max: 1972-666/u ast rec. 5027 to 1502 ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3 er: 1.03 mW Tx Power: 6 Analyser Interface: Packets Seg error
P E - PT Jolo P E - PT Jolo P F - Network Stats P F - Network Stats P F - Pt Jolo Section - Network Stats Receive - Network Stats dea Timing & System Reference wayber - 210-22 Status wayber - 210-22 Status wayber - 210 Format Setup wayber - 210 Format Setup wayber - Acadia Meteors wayber - Acadia Meteors	Loffset 0.001 µs 559 E			SEP F - Info Satus Vendor Part No Vendor Ovi Vendor Ovi Bevision Secula Voi Meteoder Secula Voi Secula Voi Sec	Pactor Internal Time Is, 2013 320 Meeter: 1240 d- Mailleon Augurend Mailleon S. Malachon A. Martinetta S. Malachon A. Martinetta S. Malachon S. Malach	nt Mar: 1333.3756 Ann Mar: 1333.3756 err 1.01 mW Ta Power: 1.00 why Multicast Rep Det EP 2021.41.202000 10.160.	14 Ins 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Facts terred Treet, 12:00 10 Status, Marcel 14:20 0 Temper 0 Temper 0 Record 10:00 (0)	no po Mar 197.466 ps as no both state both state ter: 1.03 mW Tx Power: 0 Analyser Interface:: Packets Segerrom as 2626952
P E - PT Jolo P E - PT Jolo P F - Network Stats P F - Network Stats P F - PT Jolo Sterken - Isologisken Terring Receive - NotOS Soot Thing & System Reference ubger - 2022 7 Statis ubger - 2022 7 Statis ubger - 2021 Statis ubger - 2021 Statis ubger - 2021 Statis ubger - Accillary Inspection ubger - Accillary Inspection ubger - Accillary Inspection ubger - Accillary Statis ubger - Accillary Statis	Loffset 0.001 µs 559 E			SFP F - Info Sanu Yundar Part No Vender Out Revision Sanu No Intendier envector hyp eccive - Fit eccive - Fit eccive - Fit 27 27 36 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	Packet brand their a 203.50% Mexit: 136.66 weight brand the second Approved B Mailtown Mailto	nit han Mer: 131.3789 rand C 43, 1 % vorlage, 3 J & err 1.01 mW Tx Power: 1.00 with Tx Power: 1.00 may Multicast Rep Dt IP 1295/141.20.120000 100.106	Alans 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread Time (Facts thread time) Second (Second (no by Max: 1972-666/u ast rec. 5027 to 1502 ature: 42.2 °C Voltage: 3 er: 1.03 mW Tx Power: 6 Analyser Interface: Packets Seg error
FP E - PTP Info FP F - Info FP F - Network Stats	Loffset 0.001 µs 559 E			SFP F - Info Sana Vender Part No Vender CAT Revision Servit No Messifier eccive - Fic Sana Sana (Sana) Messifier eccive - Fic	Pactor Internal Time Is, 2013 320 Meeter: 1240 d- Mailleon Augurend Mailleon S. Malachon A. Martinetta S. Malachon A. Martinetta S. Malachon S. Malach	nit han Mer: 131.3789 rand C 43, 1 % vorlage, 3 J & err 1.01 mW Tx Power: 1.00 with Tx Power: 1.00 may Multicast Rep Dt IP 1295/141.20.120000 100.106	Al riss 10	Facts Enroll Tendy Tendy 50 KNy Mexic 162 00 10 KNy Mexic 162 00 10 KNy Mexic 162 00 0 Tentper 0 Record 40 KNM Mexic 162 00 40 KNM Mexic 162 00 40 KNM Mexic 162 00 90 KNM Mexic 162 00	no po Mar 197.466 ps as no both state both state ter: 1.03 mW Tx Power: 0 Analyser Interface:: Packets Segerrom as 2626952

Figure 2-3: Open Launch Menu

The QxL includes four possible boot modes and each boot mode includes a different combination of options in the Instrument Launch Menu. For more information on the different boot modes, see the section: <u>"Switching Between Boot Modes" on page 1</u>.

On start up, you will see the following SDI Instrument Launch Menu, displayed by default:

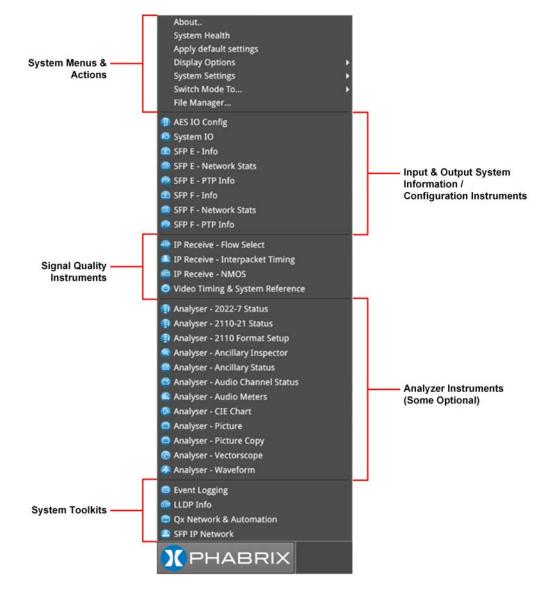


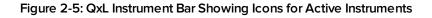
Figure 2-4: QxL Launch Menu in 2110 Boot Mode

Each Instrument available in the menu is listed alongside its designated icon. Options listed at the top of the menu, without icons, provide access to system menus and actions, such as switching the boot mode or reverting to default settings.

When you select an instrument from the Instrument Launch menu, the Instrument window opens and its icon is displayed in the Instrument Bar at the bottom of the screen.

As you select each new instrument, the QxL adds another icon to the Instrument Bar.





Using the Instrument Bar

As you open an Instrument from the Instrument Launch Menu, the QxL adds the corresponding icon for that Instrument to the Instrument Bar. To identify the Instrument corresponding to an icon, simply hover the mouse over the icon and the unit displays a tooltip showing the name of that Instrument.

You can use the Instrument icons to bring a particular Instrument window into focus, a useful feature if you have a number of Instruments overlapping on the display. On finishing with an Instrument, right-click its icon and select the option **Close** "*Instrument Name*".

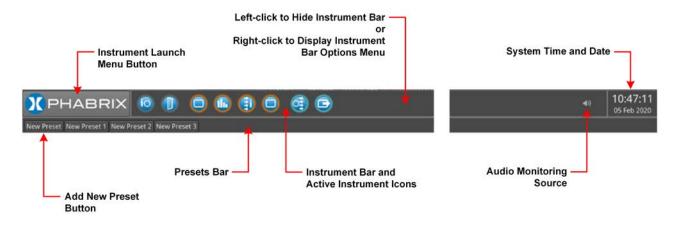


Figure 2-6: Key Components of the Instrument Bar

To give Instruments in the lower part of the display more screen space, you can hide the Instrument Bar by left-clicking in any of the blank sections of the Bar. Move the cursor back to the bottom of the screen, at any time, to redisplay the Instrument Bar.

In addition, the unit displays any configuration presets you define in a **Presets Bar**, below the Instrument Bar, depending on the setting of the option **Auto-hide Presets** in the Instrument Bar Options menu. For more information on saving Presets, see <u>"Using System State Presets and the Preset Bar"</u> <u>on page 2-12</u>

Using the Instrument Bar Options Menu

Further options to control the Instrument and Preset bars are available by right-clicking in the Instrument Bar to display the **Instrument Bar Options** menu, shown below:

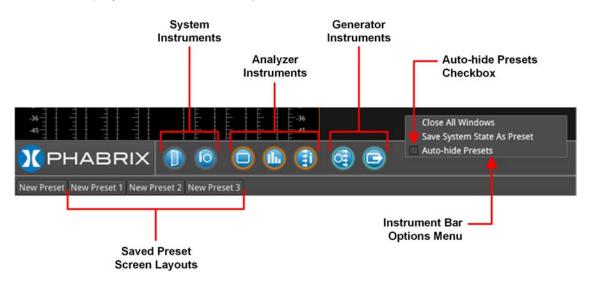


Figure 2-7: Instrument Bar Options Menu

You can close all Instrument windows together by right-clicking the Instrument Bar and selecting the option **Close All Windows** from the menu.

When the **Auto-hide Presets** checkbox in the Options menu is selected, the Presets bar remains hidden when the Instrument Bar is active. To view any saved Presets, uncheck the **Auto-hide Presets** checkbox. For more information on saving system Presets, see the section: <u>"Using System State</u> <u>Presets and the Preset Bar" on page 2-12</u>.

Controlling the Audio Monitoring Source

An icon to control the Audio Monitoring Source is displayed at the right-hand side of the Instrument Bar, before the time and date display. The audio monitoring icon controls the audio monitoring output of the unit, whether monitoring over HDMI, SDI instrument monitor output, or 26-way D-type. Click once to mute or unmute the audio monitoring source.

The audio monitoring source icon changes to display the current status of the audio source as shown in the following table:

Audio Icon State	Description
۹۱)	Standard state, audio source active (unmuted).
4×	Audio source muted (inactive).
٩)	Audio source active (unmuted) and volume slider control displayed.

Hover over the audio icon to display a tooltip showing the current audio Source channel/pair selected.

To adjust the volume of the audio monitoring source, right-click the Audio icon to display a sliding volume control. Drag the slider left or right to adjust the volume of the audio monitoring source as required.

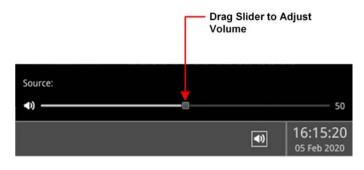


Figure 2-8: Adjusting the Volume of the Audio Monitoring Source

Use the Analyzer - Audio Meters Instrument to select the target audio monitoring source.

System Time and Date Display

The system date and time are displayed in the bottom-right corner of the screen.

To modify the system time and/or date, right-click in the time and date display. This displays a button with the following message:



Figure 2-9: Accessing the Time and Date Adjustment Dialog

Click the **Set Time & Date** button to open the Time and Date dialog. For more information on setting the system time and date, see the section: <u>"Setting the Time, Date and NTP Server" on page 3-5</u>

Using System State Presets and the Preset Bar

Whenever you work with the QxL, you can save your current screen layout and settings as an Instrument **Preset** for ease-of-use and convenience. If you decide to start a different task, you can launch a Preset from the Preset Bar with a single click, rather than opening and adjusting individual Instruments.

You can save multiple Presets as required, giving you a library of bespoke layouts tailored to specific operational tasks. The unit saves each Preset to the **Preset Bar**, located below the Instrument Bar, and automatically labels each Preset sequentially as New Preset 1, New Preset 2, etc.

Once you have organized the display with your required Instruments, save as a Preset by right-clicking the Instrument Bar and selecting the option **Save System State As Preset** from the menu.

A saved system state Preset saves the following items:

- Layout of currently active Instruments
- All user-defined settings in the active Instruments.
- All user-defined System settings, for example, Display Brightness.

On saving a Preset, the Preset Bar opens below the Instrument Bar, with the current screen layout saved with the default name **New Preset** *n*.

To rename a Preset, right-click the preset name and select the option **Rename Preset**. The Preset Rename dialog is displayed, enabling you to rename the Preset using a connected USB keyboard.



Figure 2-10: Preset Options Menu

New name:	
New Preset 3	1
ОК	Cancel

Figure 2-11: Rename Preset Dialog

Note: An on-screen keyboard is not provided in this software version.

To save other layout Presets, organize the display as required, and repeat as above.

To delete a Preset, right-click the Preset, select the option **Delete Preset** and confirm the deletion. If you no longer wish to delete the preset, select Cancel.

To hide the Preset bar automatically from view, right-click the Instrument Bar or Preset Bar and check the **Auto-hide Presets** checkbox. To display the Preset Bar, uncheck the checkbox.

Overview of the Instrument Windows

Each QxL Instrument window border and its corresponding icon is assigned a color and the icon and Instrument border are displayed in the assigned color to indicate that it is part of one of the following *groups* of Instruments:

- **System:** Instruments used to configure various elements of the QxL system. Default border color: white.
- **Analyzers:** Instruments used to analyze characteristics of the video signal and its associated components. Default border color: orange.
- Generators: Instruments used to generate a video or audio signal. Default border color: cyan.

The color-coding provides easy identification of the Instrument type. You can enable/disable the Instrument borders or modify the assigned color in the Display Options submenu, selected from the Instrument Launch Menu. For more information on setting-up the display, see the section: <u>"Setting-up</u> <u>the Display" on page 3-6</u>.



Figure 2-12: Full Screen with Active Instruments

Changing the Border Color of Instrument Windows

If desired, you can change the border color of Analyzer and Generator Instruments as described in the Section: <u>"Setting-up the Display" on page 3-6</u>.

Note: The borders and icons of System Instruments are always colored white.

Instrument borders automatically merge by group color. If you position one Analyzer instrument, for example, next to another Analyzer, then the border will outline all instruments in the common group, in contact with each other, to aid group recognition.

In addition, signal connectors displayed in instrument windows (for example, in the System IO instrument) are displayed in the Analyzer color to indicate an input or the Generator color to indicate an output, when they are active.

Working with the QxL Instruments

Each QxL Instrument includes a pop-up submenu, displayed by right-clicking the mouse in the window, which gives you access to the configuration parameters of that Instrument.

Once open, you can move the submenu to any position on the screen by clicking the gray bar at the top of the menu and dragging it to a new position.

In addition to listing the Instrument-specific parameters, the submenus include the following operational commands:

- Take Screenshot: Saves an image of the current active display to the unit's SSD storage.
- Dismiss Menu: Closes the submenu.
- Close "Instrument": Closes the Instrument, removing it from the display.

The following figure shows an example of a pop-up submenu displayed by right-clicking in the **Eye - SDI In A** Instrument:

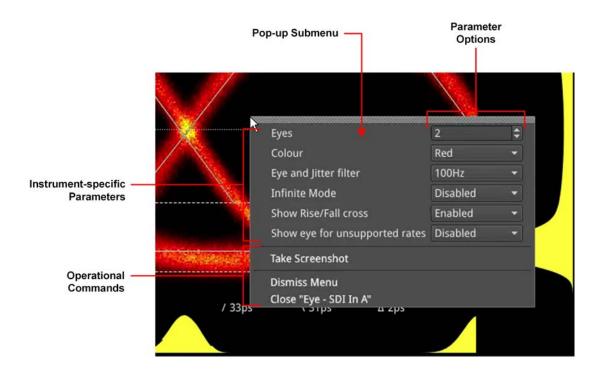


Figure 2-13: Instrument Pop-up Submenu Displayed



Right-click the mouse to display Instrument pop-up menus.

Other dialog windows (About, False Color Ranges, Driver Calibration, etc.) also include right-click menus with options to take a screenshot, dismiss the menu, and close the dialog window.

Selecting Submenu Options and Entering Values

You can select most options in the Instrument submenus by selecting one of the options in a dropdown listbox. For example, you might enable or disable a parameter by selecting Enable or Disable from the dropdown list.

Other parameters require you to enter a numeric value, for example, the number of Eyes displayed in the **Eye - SDI In A** Instrument, or the zoom factor in the **Analyzer - Vectorscope** Instrument.

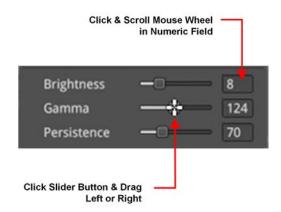


Figure 2-14: Adjusting Numeric Values in the Analyzer - Vectorscope Instrument

You can adjust a numeric value using one of the following methods:

- Click the slider button and drag left or right to decrease or increase the value, respectively.
- Click the cursor in the numeric field and scroll the mouse wheel backward or forward to decrease or increase the value, respectively.
- Connect a USB keyboard to the unit, click in the numeric field and enter the new value using the keyboard.

IP addressing mode	Static	~			
Ethernet IP addr and mask	192.168.0.55 / 24 -	.		1	
Gateway IP Addr	192.168.0.1	Ethernet I	P addr and	mask	
DNS Server IP Addr		192.168.			C
Apply IP Parameters					
REST API	Disabled				
VNC Server	Disabled				Bsp
Take Screenshot				6	De
Dismiss Menu					

Figure 2-15: Manual Entry of a Static IP Address in the Qx Network & Automation Instrument

One further method to enter numeric data is encountered when you choose to enter a static IP address manually into the unit using the **Qx Network & Automation** Instrument.

If you select the IP addressing mode Static from the dropdown list, the unit displays a numeric keypad. To enter an IP address, simply click the numbers on the keypad, then click OK to save the address.

Resizing an Instrument Window

Double-click in any Instrument window to cycle through a set of standard instrument window sizes.

In many cases, you can manually adjust the size of a window further to suit your requirements. To do so, hover the cursor over one of the borders until a double-headed arrow is displayed, then drag the border until the Instrument reaches the desired width or height.

Using the Instrument Scroll Bars and Scroll Control Menu

For those Instruments displaying a large amount of data, vertical and horizontal scroll bars are provided to help navigate through the data. A scroll control menu, accessed by right-clicking the scroll bar provides further scrolling or paging options.

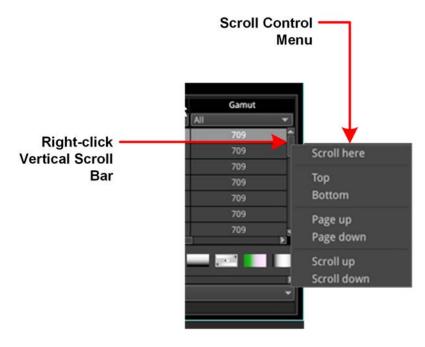


Figure 2-16: Instrument Scroll Bar Control Menu

Taking Screenshots

Note: Before taking a screenshot, first disable VNC in the submenu of the **Network & Automation** Instrument.

To capture an image of the entire display, open an Instrument submenu and simply select **Take Screenshot**. The image is saved to the SSD as a portable network graphic (.PNG) format file. Alternatively, connect a USB keyboard to the unit and press **[Shift] + [PrtScn]** to capture the display. You can retrieve your saved screenshots, in PNG format, from the SSD using the USB File Manager or a remote connection method, as required.

Working with Instrument Tabs

Some of the QxL configuration Instruments feature tabs along the top of the window which provide quick and easy access to different functional groups within a single Instrument.

The Instrument submenus are reserved for auxiliary settings relating to each available tab.

The following figure shows the **Generator - Configuration** Instrument, which includes a tab for video generation and a separate tab for audio generation.

Generate Vi	ideo Tab		Gen Tab		e Audio				
	Generate	- Video	Audio						
	T	ype	Resolution		Frame		Mapping	Gamut	
	All		All	•	All	•	All 🔻	All	•
	_	5 2-SI	3840x2160		59.94p		YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020	
	_	5 2-SI	3840x2160		60p		YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020	
	120	G 2-SI	4096x2160		47.95p		YCbCr:422:10	S-Log3 2020	
	120	5 2-SI	4096x2160		48p		YCbCr:422:10	S-Log3 2020	
	120	5 2-SI	4096x2160		50p		YCbCr:422:10	S-Log3 2020	-
100	Recent his	tory list	**		. <u>1</u> 0				< 🗸 🔐

Figure 2-17: Example of Tabs in the Generator - Configuration Instrument

The unit also uses tabs to present alternative displays of analyzed data. For example, the **Analyzer -Ancillary Status** Instrument, provides tabs that enable you to switch between the Grid or List data views.

Instrument Icon Quick Reference

The icons shown below each represent a different Instrument (some optional) and are displayed in the Instrument Bar when the corresponding Instrument is active.

	AE
io	Sy
E	SF
F	SF
	Ey
w	Jit
	PF
	St
В	St
	St
	St
	Vi
	Ar 20
	Ar
	Ar
cs	Ar
	Ar
РТР	SF
	Ar
-21	Ar

AES IO Config		Analyzer - CIE Chart
System IO		Analyzer - CRC Analysis
SFP E - Info		Analyzer - Data View
SFP F - Info		Analyzer - Picture / Analyzer - Picture Copy
Eye - SDI in A	\bigotimes	Analyzer - Vectorscope
Jitter SDI in A	nlr.	Analyzer - Waveform
PRBS Analysis		Generator - Configuration
Stats - SDI in A		Generator - Status
Stats - SDI in B	LOG	Event Logging
Stats - SDI in C		Qx Network & Automation
Stats - SDI in D	ĬŎ	SFP E - Network Stats
Video Timing & System Reference	ĬĬ	SFP F - Network Stats
Analyzer - Video Standard (SDI & 2022-6)	IP	IP Receive - Flow Select
Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector		IP Receive - Interpacket Timing
Analyzer - Ancillary Status		Stats - IP Receive (SFP E)
Analyzer - Audio Channel Status		IP Transmit (SFP F)
Analyzer - Audio Meters		SFP IP Network
SFP E / F - PTP Info		Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup
Analyzer - 2022-7 Status	LLDP	Analyzer - LLDP Data
Analyzer - 2110-21 Status	NMOS	IP Receive - NMOS

Configuring and Checking the Unit

This chapter describes how to set-up some fundamental parameters and check that the unit is working correctly; it includes the following sections:

- <u>Qx Network and Automation</u>
- Setting the Time and NTP Server
- <u>Setting-up the Display</u>
- Checking the Unit
 - Checking the System Health Status
 - Checking the Licenses
 - Restarting the Unit
 - <u>Reverting to Factory Default Settings</u>
- Switching Boot Modes
- <u>Resetting the SFP Configuration Database</u>
- Upgrading the Software, Firmware and Options
- Managing Files with the USB File Manager
- Event Logging on the Unit
- <u>Remote Connection to the Unit</u>



The **Qx Network & Automation** Instrument provides all the control network information and facilities you need to connect remotely to the unit and control its interface.

Once the unit is powered on and an RJ45 connector connected to the management port, you can access the unit remotely and set its date and time from an NTP server.

You can control the unit remotely using a number of methods, including:

- Virtual Network Computing (VNC)
- REST API (for automated testing).

Qx Network & Autom	Qx Network & Automation				
Interface	Up				
MAC Address	00:1F:7F:00:50:01				
IP Addressing Mode	Dynamic				
IP Address	192.168.0.110				
Gateway	192.168.0.1				
DNS Server	192.168.0.10				
mDNS Server	qx-020481.local				
REST API	Listening on port 8080				
VNC Server	Disabled				

Figure 3-1: Qx Network & Automation Instrument

Using VNC to Connect Remotely to the Unit

Make a remote connection to the unit using Virtual Network Computing (VNC), as follows:

- 1. From the Instrument Launch menu, open the Instrument **Qx Network & Automation** and rightclick to open the submenu.
- For the option VNC Server select Enabled. This enables the VNC server on the unit. The Network & Automation instrument displays the number of current VNC server connections.
- 3. Install a VNC client viewer of your choice on the remote PC and launch the viewer.
- 4. Initiate a connection to the unit by entering the IP address of the unit (displayed in the **Qx Net**work & Automation instrument) or its mDNS Hostname (if mDNS is enabled on your computer.)
- 5. When required, enter the password: **phabrixqx** A view of the QxL desktop will open on your computer screen. You can now control the unit with your local mouse and keyboard. You should see that the number of current VNC server connections displayed in the Network & Automation instrument has increased by one.

You can now set the unit's date and time to that of an NTP server as described in the section: <u>"Setting</u> the Time, Date and NTP Server" on page 3-5.

Note: Remote monitoring of the audio output from the unit is not available over VNC.

Instrument Menu Options

IP addressing mode	Dynamic 🔹
Ethernet IP addr and mask	192 , 168 , 0 , 55 / 24 🕶 🖽 🖝
Gateway IP Addr	192.168.0.1
DNS Server IP Addr	0.0.0.0
Apply IP Parameters	
REST API	Enabled 👻
VNC Server	Disabled 🗸 👻
Take Screenshot	
Dismiss Menu Close "Qx Network & Autom	ation"

Figure 3-2: Qx Network & Automation Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the Qx Network & Automation instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
IP addressing mode	Dynamic Static	For remote access to the unit, you can assign the IP address of the unit either dynamically, on a DHCP enabled network, or specify a static IP address manually. When assigned dynamically using DHCP, the following IP address fields are automatically populated and cannot be edited.
Ethernet IP addr and mask	Enter static IP address and mask (range: 8 to 31) as required.	Only active when the static IP addressing mode is selec- ted. Use the dropdown list to select the Mask. The unit- uses CIDR notation; with a default value of /24 . Use either a USB keyboard or click the keypad icon to enter the address using the numeric keypad.
Gateway IP Addr	Enter the IP address of the Gateway as required.	Only active when the static IP addressing mode is selec- ted. Use either a USB keyboard or click the keypad icon to enter the address using the numeric keypad.
DNS Server IP Addr	Enter the IP address of the DNS Server.	Only active when the static IP addressing mode is selec- ted. Use either a USB keyboard or click the keypad icon to enter the address using the numeric keypad. After entering all required static IP parameters, click Apply IP Parameters .
REST API	Enabled Disabled (Default)	When enabled allows remote connection to the unit using the REST API. The Qx Network & Automation window con- tains all the information on the unit required to submit a REST request. It is recommended to use the IP Address (or mDNS Hostname if your client's host supports it) as the recipient of the request, and the REST API Port is the port towards which requests need to be directed. The REST API supports four HTTP methods: GET, PUT, DELETE, and POST. Use GET requests to retrieve information and nav- igate the submenus and PUT requests to modify and con-

Table 3-1: Qx Network & Automation Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
		trol the unit's behavior and actions. Use a web browser to retrieve information from the unit using GET requests. You can use any HTTP/1.1 compliant application to control the unit using GET and PUT requests. In addition, PUT, GET, DELETE, and POST requests can be scripted for auto- mated testing.
VNC Server	Enabled Disabled (Default)	When enabled allows remote connection to the unit from a VNC client viewer. The VNC Server setting in the Net- work & Automation window shows the number of current VNC connections to the unit. Once a connection is made, or ended, this number is automatically updated.

Note: The mDNS Hostname has the following case-sensitive syntax: **qx-***serial number***>.local.** For example: **qx-**123456.local

Setting the Time, Date and NTP Server

The QxL displays the system date and time in the bottom-right corner of the screen.

	∢۱)	10:18:39 15 Mar 2017

Figure 3-3: Date and Time Display

You can configure the unit to use a date and time transmitted by a target Network Time Protocol (NTP) server or set the time and date manually in the Time and Date dialog.

Configure the date and time as follows:

- 1. Right-click on the time/date display in the bottom-right corner of the screen.
- 2. Select: Set Time & Date.

This opens the Time and Date dialog.

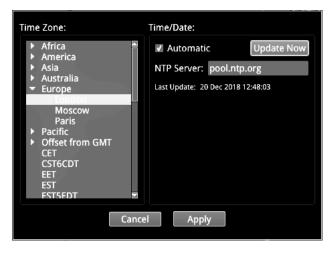


Figure 3-4: Time and Date Dialog

- 3. To use the automatic time and date from an NTP server:
 - a. Select the **Automatic** checkbox.
 - b. Enter the address of the NTP Server using a USB keyboard. For example: **pool.ntp.org**
 - c. Select your local time zone from the **Time Zone** list box.
 - d. Click **Update Now** and confirm that you are happy with the updated settings.
 - e. Click **Apply** to save your changes and quit the dialog. To discard your changes, click **Cancel**
- 4. To set a time and date for the unit manually:
 - a. De-select the Automatic checkbox.
 This displays the manual date and time fields.

Date:		Time:	
4 Feb 2020	•	15:51:11	•

Figure 3-5: Manual Date and Time Fields

- b. Adjust the date and time by clicking the target item and either increase or decrease the setting using the mouse scroll wheel or the up/down arrow buttons at the right of the fields.
- c. Click **Apply** to save your changes and quit the dialog. To discard your changes, click **Cancel**

Setting-up the Display

Modifying the Display Options

The unit's Display options enable you to set the display brightness and output frame rate, or modify the appearance of the Instrument windows on the screen.

Configure the display to which the unit is connected as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: Display Options.

This opens a submenu listing the configurable display options.

About System Health Apply default settings				
Display Options	•	Output Rate	60hz Output	-
System Settings	•	Brightness	-	
Switch Mode To File Manager	•	Window Frames	Enabled	
		Analyser tools colou	r select	-
		Generator tools colo	our select	

Figure 3-6: Display Options in Instrument Launch Menu

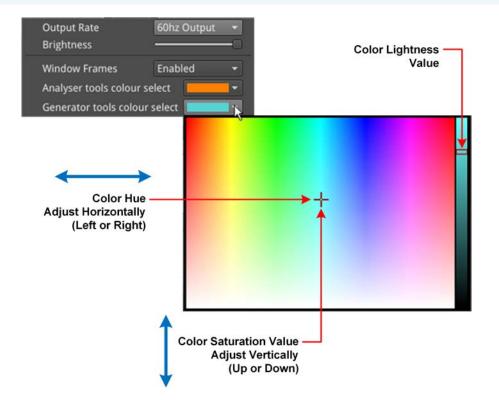
- 3. Select the desired frame rate from the Output Rate dropdown list:
 - 50 Hz
 - 59.94 Hz
 - 60 Hz
- 4. Drag the **Brightness** slider left or right to decrease or increase the display brightness to a comfortable level.

Note: When using the Screenshot function to capture the display, it is recommended to set the brightness to the maximum setting to increase the clarity of the saved image.

5. Choose whether to display a border around the Instruments by enabling or disabling the option **Window Frames**.

When disabled, you switch off the border color differentiation between Analyzer and Generator Instruments.

- 6. When the option **Window Frames** is **Enabled**, you can change the border color of Analyzer or Generator instruments as follows:
 - a. Select the dropdown color selector corresponding either to the Analyzer or Generator. This opens the Hue, Saturation, Value (HSV) tool shown below.



Note: The borders and icons of System Instruments are always colored white.

Figure 3-7: Selecting Analyzer and Generator Border Colors in the HSV Window

- b. Click at a point in the left-hand color box of the HSV tool to select the hue (horizontal) and saturation (vertical) settings of the new border color.
- c. Click at a point in the right-hand vertical bar to select the color lightness value. This will change the displayed borders of all Instruments of that type.
- d. Repeat the previous steps for the second Instrument type, if desired.
- e. Close the HSV menu.
- 7. Click anywhere outside the menus to quit and save your new display settings.

Checking the Unit

Overview

Your QxL unit should now be powered on in the default boot mode (IP 2110), with the correct date and time showing, and at least the basic screen displayed with any of your modifications. At this point you should confirm that the unit is healthy and running correctly, as expected, by checking the following:

- System Health
- Licensing and ordered licensed options
- Software and firmware versions

These items are described in the following sections.

Checking the System Health Status

You can check the current health status of the unit in the System Health dialog as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: System Health.

This opens the System Health dialog displaying the current hardware health of the unit, including: CPU and FPGA temperature, voltage (DDR and 5.5 V), and cooling fan revolutions.

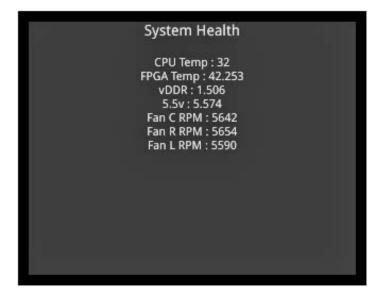


Figure 3-8: System Health Information

ltem	Safe Range	Description
CPU Temperature	Up to 85°C	Unit will issue a high temperature warning at 80°C and switch off at 85°C
FPGA Temperature	Up to 85°C	Unit will issue a high temperature warning at 80°C and switch off at 85°C
5.5 V	5.030 to 5.734 V	Hardware switches off the unit if the voltage moves outside the safe range.

Table 3-2: System Health Recommended Thresholds

ltem	Safe Range	Description
DDR Voltage	1.283 to 1.580 V	Hardware switches off the unit if the voltage moves outside the safe range.
Cooling Fans	3000 to 9500 rpm	Speed of fans varies with the temperature of the unit. Three cooling fans are located in the front of the unit - in left (L), center (C) and right (R) positions.

Checking the Unit Licenses

It is important at this point to confirm that your unit has been shipped with the software options and corresponding licenses documented in your original order.

Check the licensing details and other system information in the **About** dialog as follows:

1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.

2. Select: About.

This opens the About dialog listing detailed information about the system, including:

- Software version and build
- Serial number
- License details
- Build ID
- Mezzanine ID
- FPGA details
- Calibration details.

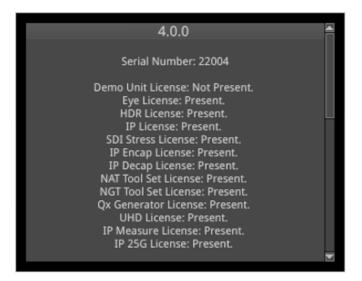


Figure 3-9: Serial Number and License Information



Figure 3-10: Mezzanine ID in About Dialog (Optional)

Restarting the Unit

If at any time you want to restart the unit, you can do so from the System Settings options, accessed from the Instrument Launch menu, without powering-down the unit.

Restart the unit as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: System Settings.

Display Options	•
System Settings	Driver Calibration
Switch Mode To	 SFP Configuration Database
File Manager	Restart Qx

Figure 3-11: System Settings Option Menu

3. Select: Restart Qx.

This opens a Restart confirmation dialog.



Figure 3-12: Display Options in Instrument Launch Menu

 Click: OK to confirm the restart or Cancel to quit without restarting. When you confirm the restart, the unit immediately enters boot mode and displays its status using the LED behind the On switch.

Reverting to Factory Default Settings

If you make configuration changes to the unit which you would rather discard, you can restore the unit to the factory default settings at any time.

Restore the factory defaults as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: Apply Default Settings.

This opens a confirmation dialog, shown below, where you are prompted to confirm your choice before the factory defaults are restored.

Note: If you restore the factory settings, all your Presets and other configuration changes will be removed from the unit. It is recommended first to copy all your saved Presets to a USB memory stick before restoring factory defaults.

Restore factory defaults.					
Are you sure you want to clear the system settings?					
Restore Defaults	Cancel				

Figure 3-13: Confirmation to Restore Factory Default Settings

3. Click: Restore Defaults to confirm or Cancel to quit.

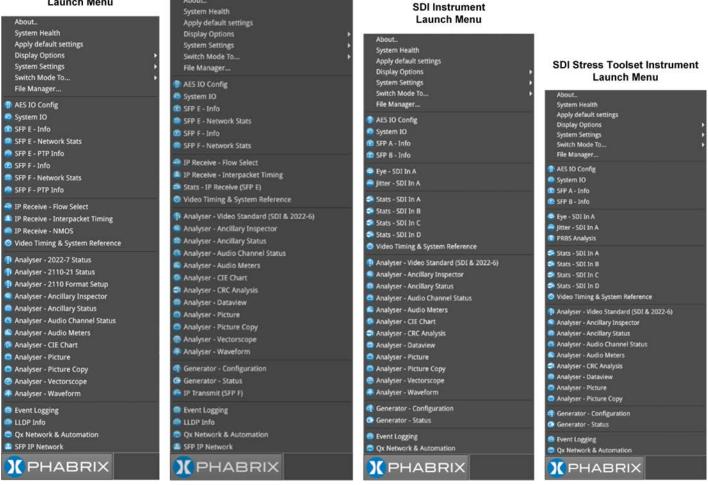
Switching Between Boot Modes

The unit includes four possible boot modes, with each boot mode featuring a different combination of options in the Instrument Launch Menu. The available firmware boot modes are as follows:

- IP 2110 Mode (Default boot mode), supporting:
 - SMPTE ST 2110 decapsulation (reception) of video (2110-20), audio (2110-30/2110-31), and ANC (2110-40) flows
 - SMPTE ST 2022-7 SIPS and dual ST 2059 (PTP)
- IP 2022-6 Mode
- 12G SDI Mode (Optional)
- 12G SDI Stress Mode (Optional)

On start up, you will see one of the following Instrument Launch Menus, depending on the boot mode and licenses applied to the unit:

IP 2110 Toolset Instrument Launch Menu



IP 2022-6 Toolset Instrument Launch Menu

Figure 3-14: Launch Menus for IP 2110 (Default), IP 2022-6, SDI, and SDI Stress Boot Modes

Each Instrument available in the menu is listed alongside its designated icon. Options listed at the top of the menu, without icons, provide access to System menus and actions, such as switching the boot mode or reverting to default settings.

When you select an instrument from the Instrument Launch menu, the Instrument window opens and its icon is displayed in the Instrument Bar at the bottom of the screen.

Depending on your product license(s), you can switch boot mode from the Instrument Launch menu.

Switch the boot mode as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: Switch Mode To....

This opens a submenu listing the available boot options.

System Settings	•
Switch Mode To	> SDI
File Manager	IP 2022-6
	SDI Stress Toolset

Figure 3-15: Switching Between Boot Modes

3. Select the desired option from the list (assuming that you are starting from the default IP 2110 boot mode):

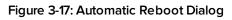
- SDI
- IP 2022-6
- SDI Stress Toolset
- 4. In the **Switch Firmware** dialog displayed, click **Switch** to confirm the mode switch. Switching to a different boot mode can take about a minute to complete.



Figure 3-16: Switch Firmware Dialog

5. In the **Mode Configuration** dialog, select the checkbox **Reboot when complete** to reboot the unit automatically into the new mode.





The Power Button light changes to a fixed yellow color (instead of white) once the reconfiguration request is complete, indicating that a mode switch request has been successful. The unit restarts automatically in the requested mode.

6. If you do not select the **Reboot when complete** checkbox as described above, the unit pauses on completing the mode reconfiguration and displays a Completion dialog featuring a **Reboot** button.

To continue with the mode switch, click **Reboot**.

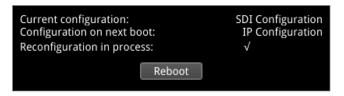


Figure 3-18: Reconfiguration Dialog

Resetting the SFP Configuration Database

By default, the unit's SFP Configuration Database contains configuration details for the approved, factory supplied SFPs.

Note: If you have previously modified the SFP Configuration Database manually to include SFPs that were not approved, be sure to copy your current list from the unit *before* you reset the database values. By doing so, after reset, you can then add your user-defined SFPs to the database again if they are not automatically recognized by the unit. Contact PHABRIX Support for details on SFP configuration procedures.

Update the SFP Configuration Database with the latest standard list of PHABRIX approved SFPs for this software release as follows:

- 1. Click the PHABRIX button to open the Instrument Launch menu.
- 2. Select: System Settings.
- 3. Select: SFP Configuration Database from the submenu.

Apply default settings Display Options	۰,		
System Settings		Driver Calibration	
Switch Mode To	+	SFP Configuration Database 🔋 🕨	Reset to Factory Values
File Manager		Restart Qx	

Figure 3-19: Resetting the SFP Configuration Database

- 4. Select: Reset to Factory Values.
- Select Reset in the confirmation dialog.
 You are warned that the database will revert to the factory defaults. Any user-defined SFP entries in the database will be deleted. To guit the reset process, select Cancel.

Warning! This wi	ll reset the list of
supported SFPs to	the factory default.
Reset	Cancel

Figure 3-20: Resetting the SFP List to Factory Defaults

Note: If you have not previously modified the database, but have unsupported SFPs that you wish to use after reset, contact PHABRIX Support for information on how these might be added to the SFP database.

Upgrading the System Software and Firmware

New software releases will be made available regularly as the product is developed.

Software downloads are approximately 100 MB in size and can be found in the Support area of the PHABRIX website currently located at: <u>https://www.phabrix.com/support/product-software-</u>downloads/

- 1. Complete and submit the access request form.
- 2. Click the generated link to download the latest software.
- 3. Download the .ZIP file for the selected software release.

$\overleftarrow{\leftarrow}$ \rightarrow C' $\overleftarrow{\omega}$	0 🔒	https://www.phabrix.com/suppo	ort/product-software-downloads/		⊠ ☆
	I PH	HABRIX®	Please fill out the form below to access Qx software download	× ^ CONTACT US	ABOUT O
			Opening Qx_Version_3.4.1.zip	×	
		Download optimize	You have chosen to open: Qx. Version_3.4.1.zip which is: Compressed (zipped) Folder (189 MB) from: https://www.phabrix.com What should Firefox do with this file? Open with Windows Explorer (default) ~	notes to trument	
	Product	Release	Do this automatically for files like this from now on.		Upload Date
	Qx	Qx Version 3.4.1	OK Cancel	New	06/07/2020
	Sx TAG	Sx TAG Version 01.0			17/06/2020
	Sx	SxA SxD SxE Ver	Country (required)		26/07/2020
	Rx	Rx 500 Rx 1000 R:	United Kingdom		26/03/2020

Figure 3-21: Downloading the Software Bundle from the PHABRIX Software Downloads Page

- 4. Extract and copy the file **phab_qx_upgrade.bin** to the root directory of a FAT32 formatted USB stick.
- 5. Make sure that the unit is switched OFF before upgrading.
- 6. Insert the USB stick into a USB port on the front panel of the unit.
- 7. Press the power button *twice* in quick succession. The power button changes color to magenta when the upgrade procedure starts. If the button does not show the magenta color, then repeat the previous steps.

The power button will flash several colors and the fans will be on full throughout the upgrade process. Please wait approximately four minutes as the unit upgrades. It will automatically display the menu screen when complete.



Remote Upgrade Using SFTP

From software version 3.4.1 you can upgrade the software on your unit(s) from a remote location as follows:

- 1. Complete and submit the access request form.
- 2. Click the link to download the .ZIP file for the desired software release, see above.
- 3. Extract the file **phab_qx_upgrade.bin** to a suitable location on your workstation.
- 4. Log on remotely to a unit to be upgraded using SFTP, enter: sftp qxuser@<Qx_IP_Address>. For more information, see the section <u>"Using Secure FTP (SFTP)" on page 3-24</u>.
- Enter the password for the qxuser: phabrixqx
 You should see the message Connected to qxuser@<Qx_IP_Address>
- 6. Use the SFTP put command to upload the upgrade file to the upgrade directory of the unit: /transfer/upgrade.

You should see the percentage completion and time remaining for the transfer displayed at the right of the terminal window.



Figure 3-22: Uploading the Upgrade File Remotely to the Unit

7. On completion of the upload the unit automatically detects the presence of the upgrade file and starts its upgrade cycle.

Note: The remote upgrade function requires software version 3.3.1 or higher to be installed on the target unit. When this software version is available you can choose to install any available version of the software. If, however, you install a version below 3.3.1, the remote upgrade facility will no longer be available on that unit.

Upgrading the Software Options

You can order and install optional software toolkits at any time after purchasing your unit. You will receive an email from PHABRIX with an encrypted file attachment:

Encrypted_file.enc.

Install the software for a toolset option as follows:

- 1. Make sure that the unit is powered on.
- 2. Download the email attachment and copy to a blank, FAT32 formatted USB memory stick.
- 3. Insert the USB memory stick into any of the USB ports on the front or rear of the unit. The unit detects the software package and displays a dialog box listing the licenses currently installed alongside the new licenses available with the option upgrade.

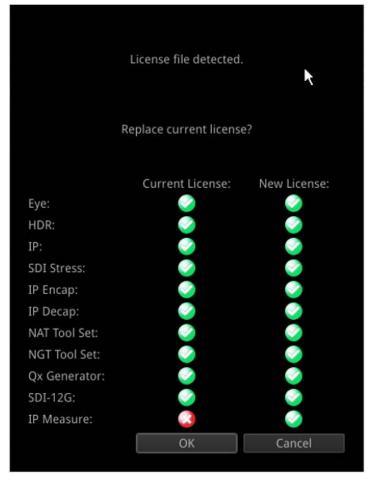


Figure 3-23: Confirmation Dialog for Software Option Upgrade

 Make sure that the new option(s) you have purchased are listed in the New License column with a green check mark then click OK to update the license. After updating the option licenses, the unit opens a further dialog box requesting you to restart to apply your changes and activate the new option(s).

License u	pdated. Restart Qx to apply changes.
	License after reboot:
	Eye: 🥏
	HDR: 🥏
	IP: 🧭 SDI Stress: 🧭
	SDI Stress: 🥏
	IP Encap: 🥏
	IP Decap: 🥏
	NAT Tool Set: 📀
	NGT Tool Set: 🥪
	Qx Generator: 🥏
	SDI-12G: 🥥
	IP Measure: 🥥
	Reboot Close

Figure 3-24: Requesting a Reboot to Activate the New Option(s)

- Confirm that all expected licenses have been updated, then click **Reboot**. The unit reboots and the upgraded options will be available for use (depending on the Boot mode.)
- 6. Open the **About...** dialog from the PHABRIX Launch menu and confirm that the new toolkit license(s) are available.

Overview

To transfer and manage your files, the unit provides a USB File Manager which enables you to download files from the unit to a USB memory stick or to upload files from USB to the unit. To display the USB File Manager, simply insert a USB memory stick into one of the USB connectors on the front or rear panels of the unit. When displayed, the USB File Manager window is divided into two panes – the left-hand pane displays files available on the unit and the right-hand pane displays files and folders on the USB stick. You can either select files and then choose a copy option from the right-click menu or drag selected files and drop them into the desired target window. With the USB File Manager you can:

- Select files on either device
- Copy selected files in two directions (from unit to USB or USB to unit)
- Drag and drop selected files between the unit and USB device(s)
- Rename files on the USB stick.
- Create folders on the unit or USB stick
- Delete files from the unit or USB stick.

You can upload or download the following file types to or from the unit:

- Test patterns
- Screenshots
- Presets
- Logfiles
- TIFF image files.

The USB Device drop-down menu in the top-right of the window allows you to select either of up to three USB devices that may be connected to the USB ports. Available space on both the unit and USB stick is displayed at the bottom of the File Manager window.

Note: The USB File Manager is disabled on a remote QxL Client.

Opening the USB File Manager

To open the USB File Manager:

• Insert a USB memory stick into one of the USB ports on the front or rear panel of the unit.

This automatically opens the following file manager dialog:

File Manager							USB Device:	sda1	•
qx:/screenshots/				usb:/					
Name 🔹	Size	Туре	Date Modified		✓ Size	Туре	Date Modified		
 2019-10-22T104907.png 2019-10-22T104959.png 2019-10-22T105632.png 2019-10-22T105632.png 2019-10-22T110427.png 2019-10-22T110444 2019-10-22T123429.	225 KB 232 KB 236 KB 255 KB	png File png File png File png File	1 Jul 2019 08:50:39 22 Oct 2019 10:49: 22 Oct 2019 10:50: 22 Oct 2019 10:52: 22 Oct 2019 10:56: 22 Oct 2019 11:04: 12 Oct 2019 11:04: 12 Oct 2019 11:04: 12 Oct 2019 11:04:						
_	Copy from Qx to Copy from USB to Select all files								
-	Clear selected file	es							
	Delete selected f	iles							
	Take Screenshot	~							
 A Storage: Total: 29,165 	Dismiss Menu Close "Dialog"			USB Stora	ge: Total: 8,036N	1B Free: 8,0	36MB eject	clo	se

Figure 3-25: USB File Manager Window

Alternatively, you can launch the File Manager from the Instrument Launch Menu as follows:

• Click PHABRIX, then select File Manager from the menu.

If you unintentionally close the File Manager by clicking on another window or instrument, you can reopen it from the Instrument Launch Menu as described above.

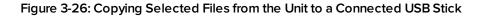
Copying Files from the Unit to USB

Copy files from the unit as follows:

- 1. Insert a USB stick into one of the USB ports and wait for the USB File Manager window to open.
- 2. Select the files to download in the left-hand pane, or choose Select All from the right-click menu.

To de-select a file, simply click it again. You can also choose **Clear Selected Files** from the right-click menu to de-select multiple files. To open a folder, double-click the folder icon.

ax:/screenshots/	El		Data Madified	usb:/	F 1		
Name 2019-10-22T104907. 2019-10-22T104959. 2019-10-22T105200. 2019-10-22T105200. 2019-10-22T110427. 2019-10-22T123429.	.png .png .png	Type Copy Source Fi Folder: qx:/sci 2019-10-22T1 2019-10-22T1	reenshots/ 110444.png	Name -	Size	Туре	
		o Destination Folder: usb:/			Сору	Cancel	
(Qx Storage: Total: 29,165	5MB Free: 28,7	26MB	1-1	USB Storage	: Total: 8,036M		036



- 3. Right-click anywhere in the File Manager window and select **Copy from Qx to USB...** from the menu. This opens the Copy Source Files dialog.
- 4. Check that the selected files and destination are correct then click **Copy** to confirm.

Uploading Files from USB to the Unit

Upload files to the unit as follows:

- 1. Insert a USB stick into one of the USB ports and wait for the USB File Manager window to open.
- 2. Select the files you want to upload in the right-hand pane, or choose **Select All** from the rightclick menu.
- 3. Select the target folder on the unit in the left-hand pane for the uploaded files.
- 4. Right-click anywhere in the File Manager window and select **Copy from USB to Qx...** from the menu. This opens the Copy Source Files dialog.
- 5. Check that the selected files and destination folder are correct then click **Copy** to confirm.

Deleting Files from the Unit

Delete files on the unit as follows:

- 1. Launch the USB File Manager from the Instrument Launch Menu.
- 2. Select the files you want to remove in the left-hand pane, or choose **Select All** from the right-click menu.
- 3. Right-click anywhere in the File Manager window and select **Delete selected files...** from the menu. This opens the Delete Files dialog.
- 4. Check that you have selected the correct files then click **Delete** to confirm.

Event Logging on the Unit



Overview

Event logging on the unit enables you to view the logs in the **Event Logging** Instrument window. The unit allocates 500 lines for logging detail before overwriting log data. It will also recall the log data last captured if the unit is started from cold. The setting for logging data will need to be re-entered from a cold start using the right-click submenu. You can also access and save Logs using the REST API.

Event Logging Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Encoding: 64B/66B Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Encoding: 64B/66B Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 SFP A Rx Power (0.00mW) is below Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 SFP A Rx Power (0.00mW) is below Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 SFP B inserted Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 SFP B inserted Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Vendor: Gigalight Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Vendor: Gigalight Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 VUI: 24-00-00 Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 UI: 24-00-00	Record Jitter Timing Logs Record Jitter Alignment Logs Record SDI Input Standard Logs Record SDI Input Rate Logs Record SCTE104 Logs Record REST API Request Logs	Enabled Enable
Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Revision: 1.0 Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Revision: 1.0 Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Part Number: GPP-85192-SRC Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Part Number: GPP-85192-SRC	Record Reference Locking Logs Record SFP Logs Record Audio Input Presence Logs	Enabled • Enabled • Enabled •
Fri Feb 28 09:39:18 2020 Serial Number: M1812272265	Clear logs Take Screenshot	
	Dismiss Menu Close "Event Logging"	

Figure 3-27: Event Logging and Menu Options

IP Modes

In IP mode, right-click the mouse in the instrument window to display the following options:

- Record IP Tx Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record IP Rx Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record IP Interfaces Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record PTP Logs > [Enabled, Disabled] (note IP 2110 only)
- Record SCTE104 Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record REST API Request Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record Reference Locking Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record SFP Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record Audio Input Presence Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Clear logs

SDI Modes

In SDI mode, right-click the mouse in the instrument window to display the following options:

- Record Jitter Timing Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record Jitter Alignment Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record SDI Input Standard Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record SDI Input Rate Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]

- Record SCTE104 Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record REST API Request Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record Reference Locking Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record SFP Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Record Audio Input Presence Logs > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Clear logs

Remote Connection to the Unit

Overview

Various methods are provided to enable you to establish a remote connection with a QxL system, depending on your requirements, for example you could establish a remote connection using one of the following methods:

- VNC
- REST API
- SFTP
- Web browser.

For further information on the REST API, see the section <u>"Using the REST API for Remote Access" on</u> page 16-2

Note: If you need to transfer files to or from a unit and you have direct access to the unit, it is recommended to use the USB File Manager available from the Instrument Launch Menu.

Available Functionality

	Operational Control /NC	Remotely view the screen and control the user interface.
F	REST API	Remotely send operational control commands and retrieve data and status inform- ation.
File Management		
SFTP		Upgrade the unit remotely; available from software version 3.4.1. Retrieve Log, Pre- set, and Screenshot files. Delete these files. Add saved presets from a different unit. Add, retrieve, and delete user-created test pattern files.
Web Browser		View and retrieve, Log, Preset, Screenshot, and User Test Pattern files. Altern- atively, use the USB File Manager function to transfer files.
		ctions that follow, 192.168.0.70 and qx-020094.local are used as examples e IP Address or mDNS Hostname specific to your unit.

Using Virtual Network Computing (VNC)

The virtual network computing or VNC facility enables you to connect from a remote location and provides you with direct screen control of the unit.

When you enable VNC, the unit acts as a VNC server, giving you remote access from a VNC viewer client application on your local computer.

For more information on establishing a remote VNC connection to the unit, see the section: <u>"Qx</u> <u>Network and Automation" on page 3-2</u>.

Using Secure FTP (SFTP)

You can use Secure FTP (SFTP) to perform the following tasks on the unit:

- Upgrade the software from a remote location
- Retrieve event logs, presets, screenshots and user-defined test pattern files
- Delete event logs, presets, screenshots and user-defined test pattern files
- Upload saved presets from another unit and user-defined test patterns.

Connecting to the Unit Using SFTP

Run your chosen SFTP client application on the computer from which you will connect to the unit (your SFTP server).

Enter the unit's host address using the specific IP Address of your unit or its mDNS Hostname (if mDNS is enabled on your computer), in one of the following formats:

- sftp://192.168.0.70
- sftp://qx-020094.local

In addition, enter the following details:

- Username: qxuser
- Password: **phabrixqx**
- Port: 22

Once connected, open the transfer directory to access the following folders on the unit:

- common licenses
- log for the Event Log
- presets
- screenshots
- sfp
- testPatterns
- upgrade
- userTestPatterns

You can download or delete files from any of these folders. In addition, you can add or upload files to the presets, upgrade and userTestPatterns folders.

Using a Web Browser

A web browser can be used to view Event Log, Screenshot, Preset, and User Test Patterns files, and retrieve them.

Connecting to the Unit Using a Web Browser

In the web browser of your choice on your computer, enter the IP address of your unit, in the following format:

• http://192.168.0.70

Once connected, access the logs, presets, screenshots, and userTestPatterns folders as required. View and save files to your computer as required.

Note: Files cannot be deleted using the web browser.

IP System Setup and Configuration

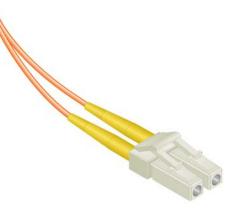
This chapter describes the System Instruments used to setup and configure the unit for your desired test and measurement functions and includes the following sections:

- <u>Overview</u>
- IP Input and Output Schematics
- IP Connections
 - ST 2110 Input Optical SFP Connection (Analyzer IP 2110 Mode)
 - ST 2022-6 Input Optical SFP Connection (Analyzer IP 2022-6 Mode)
 - ST 2022-6 Output Optical SFP Connection (Generator IP 2022-6 Mode)
- System IO for IP Modes
- SFP IP Network
- LLDP Information (IP ST 2110 Mode)
- SFP (A, B) Info (IP Modes)
- IP Receive NMOS (IP 2110 Mode)
- SFP E/F PTP Info (IP 2110 Mode)
- Video Timing & System Reference (IP Modes)
- IP Receive Flow Select
 - <u>Multicast Setup (Multicast Requests)</u>
 - Flow Protocol Configuration (Flow Config)
- Analyzer 2110 Format Setup (IP ST 2110 Mode)
- Video Timing & System Reference (IP 2110 Mode)
- AES IO Configuration (IP Modes)

IP Connectors and Modules

Overview

All IP connections to the unit are made using SFP+ or SFP28 (recommended) transceiver modules as shown below.





LC-LC Type Optical Fiber (Multimode) Connector

10 Gbit/s MSA SFP+ / 25 Gbit/s MSA SFP28 Optical Transceiver Module in Cage on Rear Panel

Figure 4-1: Optical Fiber Connector and 10, 25 Gbit/s MSA SFP+, SFP28 Optical Transceiver Module

IP Input and Output Schematic (ST 2022-6)

The following graphic shows a schematic view of IP inputs and outputs to and from the Analyzer and Generator circuitry, using SFP28 (or SFP+) modules.

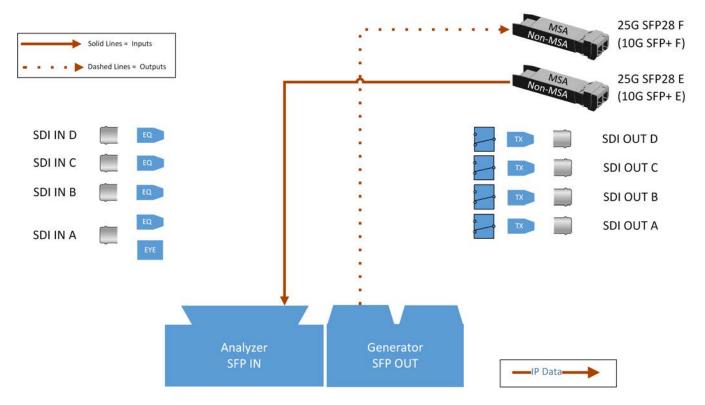


Figure 4-2: IP Input/Output Modules to Ananlyzer / Generator Circuitry (ST 2022-6)

Where:

- **EQ** = SDI Cable Equalizer (Not Used with IP)
- **Tx** = Signal Tramsmitter (Not Used with IP)
- EYE = Eye Processing Circuitry (SDI Only))
- MSA = Multi-source Agreement

IP Input and Output Schematic (ST 2110)

The following graphic shows a schematic view of IP inputs and outputs to and from the Analyzer and Generator circuitry, using SFP+ modules.

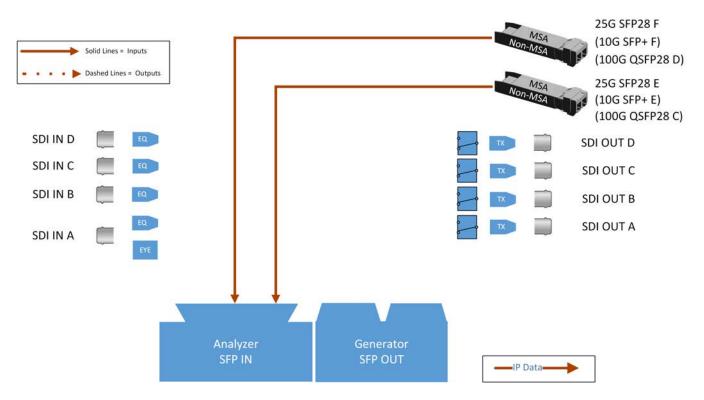


Figure 4-3: IP Input/Output Modules to Ananlyzer / Generator Circuitry (ST 2110)

Where:

- EQ = SDI Cable Equalizer (Not Used with IP)
- **Tx** = Signal Tramsmitter (Not Used with IP)
- EYE = Eye Processing Circuitry (SDI Only)
- MSA = Multi-source Agreement

IP Interfaces to the Unit

Overview

The standard unit supports SMPTE ST 2110 and ST 2022-6 HD/3G payloads using 10G SFP+ optical transceiver modules. The option **PHQXO-IP-25G** provides support for a higher speed connection using 25G SFP28 optical transceiver modules. In addition, advanced IP network traffic measurement tools are provided by the option **PHQXO-IP-MEAS** and a packet interval profile generator for ST 2022-6 with **PHQXO-IP-NGT**.

In ST 2110 mode you can simultaneously analyze ST 2110-20 (video), 2110-30 (PCM) and 2110-31 (AES transport) audio, 2110-40 ANC media flows while using ST 2022-7 Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS). Furthermore, hardware-based time-stamping locked to PTP ensures accurate, real-time, deterministic timing and buffer measurements of media flows through the support of ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol (PTP) on both **SFP28E** and **SFP28F**.

IP connections to the unit using the rear panel 25 G SFP28 **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F** (or 10G SFP+) optical transceiver module(s) are as follows:

- ST 2110 input on SFP28 E and/or SFP28 F with ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol (PTP) on SFP28 E and/or SFP28 F.
- ST 2110 input with ST 2022-7 SIPS on both **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F** and ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol (PTP) on both **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F**.
- ST 2022-6 input on SFP28 E.
- ST 2022-6 output on SFP28 F.

With PHABRIX-supplied 10G SFP+s (**PHSFP-10GE-SR**) or 25G SFP28s (**PHSFP-25GE-SR**) you must use LC-to-LC optical, multimode duplex fiber cables for IP connections to the SFPs; the following cable specifications are approved by PHABRIX:

- OM1 (62.5/125)
- OM2 (50/125)
- OM3 (50/125)
- OM4 (50/125)

With PHABRIX-supplied 10G SFP+s (**PHSFP-10GE-LR**) or 25G SFP28s (**PHSFP-25GE-LR**) you must use LC-to-LC optical, single mode duplex fiber cables for IP connections to the SFPs; the following cable specifications are approved by PHABRIX:

- OS1 (9/125)
- OS2 (9/125)

ST 2110 Input Optical SFP Interfaces (Analyzer - IP 2110 Mode)

Both **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F** are available as input connections for ST 2110 IP video, audio and ancillary data (ANC) flows at 10G (or optionally 25G) over IP. Support for ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol (PTP) is available on both **SFP28 E** and **SFP28 F**.

You can analyze flows on **SFP28 E** or **SFP28 F**, or use both interfaces in tandem in a **Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS)** configuration where ST 2022-7 functionality provides seamless reconstruction of flows by using the *best* packets presented on either interface.

You can define the video and audio flow parameters in the Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup Instrument.

In addition, the software provides enhanced IP ST 2110 measurement capabilities with the optional license **PHQXO-IP-MEAS** including:

- ST 2110 VRX_{Full}
- ST 2110 C_{Max}
- Advanced video timing
- Dual-port interpacket timing windows
- ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol (PTP)
- Support for Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)
- Source Specific Multicast
- PTP timing vs External reference.

Analyzer ST 2022 6 Optical QxL

The receive (Rx) connection for IP ST 2022-6 video is **SFP28 E**. This is the right-most SFP28 cage when viewed from the rear and provides the 2022-6 IP video analyzer connection at 10G (or optionally 25G) over IP.

If the SMPTE ST 352 packets are known to be incorrect then you have the option to select **Ignore** payload identifier packets (ST 352) in the Analyzer - Video Standard window.

Generator ST 2022 6 Optical QxL

The transmit (Tx) connection for IP ST 2022-6 video is **SFP28 F**. This is the left-most SFP28 cage when viewed from the rear. This output provides the 2022-6 IP video packet generation at 10G (or optionally 25G) over IP.

System IO for IP Modes



Overview

Due to the complexity of the UHDTV standards, PHABRIX has introduced innovative ways to display status information. The **System IO** Instrument has been designed to provide a quick overview of the signal inputs and outputs connected to the unit.

The System IO window displays the status of signal inputs and outputs, external reference, and connector details.

System IO for IP Modes

The active IP SFP28 receive inputs (ST 2022-6 and ST 2110 modes) and transmit outputs (ST 2022-6 mode only) are represented in the dialog window by different colored connectors. The color of the connectors corresponds to the color of their related instrument borders and instrument icons, to aid recognition.

An entirely grayed-out connector indicates that a signal is not present. If an SFP28 is unseated or not present, this is displayed graphically with a black void to indicate a missing SFP28.

The tables display SFP28 type and presence information, together with external reference standard and status details.

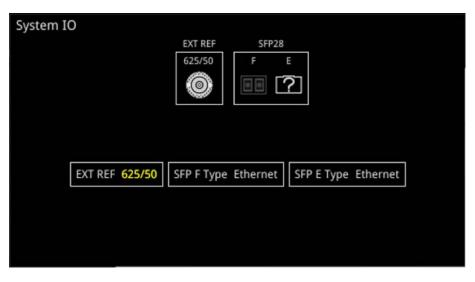


Figure 4-4: System IO Instrument Showing SFP E/F in IP Mode

SFP IP Network



Overview

The SFP IP Network window provides an overview of the status of the unit's SFP interfaces used for ST 2022-6 IP packet transmission (SFP28 F) and reception (SFP28 E), and for ST 2110 IP packet reception (SFP28 E and F). This window displays the following parameters:

- SFP28 E, SFP28 F presence
- Carrier signal presence
- Interface Status
- SFP MAC and IP addresses
- Domain Name System (DNS) Server IP address
- Packet information
- IGMP maximum version status

SFP IP Network		IGMP: Max V3	
	SFP E	SFP F	
Carrier Signal	Present	Present	
Interface	υρ	Up	
MAC Addr	00:1F:7F:01:55:F4	00:1F:7F:02:55:F4	
IP Addressing Mode	Dynamic	Dynamic	
IP Addr	192.168.10.14 / 24	192.168.20.17 / 24	
Gateway	192.168.10.254		
DNS IP Addr	192.168.10.254	192.168.20.254	
Total Tx pkts	1338371	1221414	
Total Rx pkts	296456478757	136048482316	
SFP E :			
SFP F :			

Figure 4-5: SFP IP Network Instrument

In addition, error status information is displayed at the foot of the window.

Instrument Menu Options

Right-click in the Instrument window to display a submenu you can use to set the IP address (DHCP or Static) and network/subnet mask of each SFP using a USB keyboard or on-screen keypad.

IP addressing mode	Dynamic 👻		
SFP E IP addr and mask	192 168 10 20 / 24 🔍 🗐 👻		
SFP E Gateway IP Addr	192 . 168 . 10 . 1		
SFP E DNS IP Addr	192 . 168 . 10 . 1		
Apply SFP E IP Paramete	ers		
IP addressing mode	Dynamic 🔹		
SFP F IP addr and mask	192 . 168 . 10 . 30 / 24 👻 🏢 🗸		
SFP E Gateway IP Addr	192.168.10.1		
SFP F DNS IP Addr	192 168 10 1		
Apply SFP F IP Parameters			
IGMP Max Version	IGMP version no higher than V3 <		
Take Screenshot			
Dismiss Menu Close "SFP IP Network"			

Figure 4-6: SFP IP Network Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the Video Timing & SFP IP Network instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
IP Addressing Mode	Dynamic (Default) Static	Select the method to set the IP address, either aut- matically, using DHCP, or manually, by entering the IP address directly. When set to Dynamic (default), the IP address, mask, gateway and DNS fields are grayed out an these details assigned automatically. When set to Static, the IP addressing fields are activated, allowing you to enter the IP details manually.
SFP E / F IP Addr and Mask	Automatically allocated (Dynamic) or Manual Entry (Static)	IP address and mask of the SFP. Mask selection is by way of a dropdown menu; set mask in range 8 to 31. Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) notation is used;
SFP E / F Gateway IP Addr	Automatically allocated (Dynamic) or Manual Entry (Static)	IP address of the SFP Gateway.
SFP E / F DNS IP Addr	Automatically allocated (Dynamic) or Manual Entry (Static)	IP address of the DNS server. Set IP address of DNS Server as required, for example, when manually configuring for use with NMOS.
Apply SFP E / F IP Parameters	Instrument Control	Apply and save the IP addresses when manually alloc- ated.
IGMP Max Version	IGMP Version no higher than: V3 V2 V1	Represents the highest supported version of the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP). Currently version 3 is the highest supported version. In the event that the network is running IGMP version 2 or version 1, the unit automatically switches down to the lower version of the protocol. Currently there is no visual display of the version at which the unit is running.

Table 4-1: SFP IP Network Options

ltem	Options	Description
		You can get the maximum allowed ICMD version using
		You can set the maximum allowed IGMP version using this instrument. Selecting the highest available IGMP
		Max Version will affect all IGMP requests (including
		both PTP and Media Flows requested through the IP
		Receive - Flow Select instuments.)



Overview

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) is a link layer protocol used by network devices to advertise their identity, capabilities and neighbors. The **LLDP Info** Instrument is particularly useful as an in-band method when you need to identify the port and device to which the unit is connected at the other end of a wired Ethernet link on a local area network.

LLDP Info			LLDP: Active
	SFP E Neighbour	SFP F Neighbour	Mgmt Neighbour
Sys Name	switch-16628c	switch-cc463e	No data
Sys Descr	MSN2010,Onyx,SWv3	MSN2010,Onyx,SWv3	
Chassis ID	EC:0D:9A:FC:D0:00	50:6B:4B:8E:67:C0	
Port ID	Eth1/18	Eth1/18	
Port Descr			
Mgmt IP	192.168.10.254	192.168.20.254	
Primary VLAN	0	0	

Figure 4-7: LLDP Info Instrument

When you enable LLDP send and receive, the unit searches for neighboring LLDP-enabled devices connected to SFP E, SFP F and the Management Port. The unit reports the following data items:

- System Name
- System Description
- Chassis ID
- Port ID
- Port Description
- Management IP Address
- Primary VLAN ID

The unit can provide the following information over LLDP:

Table 4-2 : LLDP Information Provided

ltem	Unit Reports	
System Name:	Serial number	
System Description:	PHABRIX Qx and Software Version Number	
Chassis ID and subtype:	Unit Management MAC address	
Port ID and subtype:	Unit Management MAC address	
Port Description:	Eth0 (Management)	
	• phabEthO (SFP E)	
	• phabEth1 (SFP F)	
Management IP Addresses:	Management IP address	

Instrument Menu Options

The unit provides the ability to restrict some of the information that is communicated over LLDP, for example, when considering the IT security of your system. These options are enabled, by default, to allow routine maintenance.

LLDP Send and Receive	Enabled	-
Send Version Info In System Description	Enabled	
Send Management Port IP Address	Enabled	
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "LLDP Info"		

Figure 4-8: LLDP Info Menu Options

If you disable the option **Send Version Info in System Description**, the system description will indicate only **PHABRIX Qx** and will not advertise the software version number. If you disable the option **Send Management Port IP Address**, the unit will not advertise its management IP address.

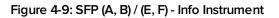
SFP (A, B) / (E, F) - Info



Overview

The **SFP - Info** windows provide at-a-glance physical status information on each SFP module, including Identifier, Connector, line code (Encoding), Vendor details and approval status for use with the unit. More detailed status information for the SFP, such as temperature and voltage are also displayed.

SFP F - Info)	1	Temperature: 43.3 °C Voltage: 3.26 V Rx Power: 1.04 mW Tx Power: 1.05 mW
Status	Approved	Optical Wavelength (nm)	850
Vendor	Mellanox	SFF 8472 Compliance	SFF 8472 Rev 12.3
Part No	MMA2P00-AS	Temp High Warning (°C):	
Vendor OUI	00-02-C9	Temp Low Warning (°C):	0.0
Revision		Temp High Alarm (°C):	80.0
Serial No	MT1835FT02478	Temp Low Alarm (°C):	
Identifier	SFP or SFP+	Voltage High Warning(V)	
Ext Identifier	GBIC/SFP function via two-wire only	Voltage Low Warning (V)	
		Voltage High Alarm (V)	3.50
Encoding	648/668	Voltage Low Alarm (V)	3.10
Extended Compliance	100GBASE-SR4/25GBASE-SR	Tx Power High Warning (mW):	1.74
	Unspecified	Tx Power Low Warning (mW):	
Supported Link Length Smf (km)			3.47
Supported Link Length Smf (m) Supported Link Length OM1 (m)			0.07
Supported Link Length OM2 (m)		Rx Power High Warning (mW):	1.74
Supported Link Length OM3 (m)	70	Rx Power Low Warning (mW):	
Supported Link Length OM4 / Copper (10m / m)			3.47
			0.05



Instrument Menu Options

Temperature and Power display units can be adjusted using the right-click submenu:

- Temperature Units > [°C, °F]
- Optical Power Units > [mW, dBm]



Overview

The AMWA NMOS toolset supports IS-04 Discovery and Registration (versions 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3) and IS-05 Device Connection Management (versions 1.0 and 1.1). Support is also provided for the discovery of PTP Domain Number by way of IS-09 System Discovery. The unit supports both multicast DNS (mDNS) and unicast DNS-SD as described in the JT-NM TR1001-1:2018 requirements.

NMOS connections are defined using Session Description Protocol (SDP) transport files. The NMOS Instrument displays either one or two SDP records, depending on how the NMOS Receiver is configured. If the unit is configured for an NMOS dual interface, SFPE and SFPF interfaces are treated as a pair, and only one SDP record is displayed with SFP E as the designated Primary interface. If the unit is configured for NMOS single interfaces, then SFPE and SFPF are treated individually and separate SDP records are displayed for each interface. For more information, see RFC 4566 SDP: Session Description Protocol and SMPTE ST 2110-20, -30, -31 and -40.

Use Tabs to View the Activ SDP for Each Flow (Video, Audio 1 & 2, Ancillary)	e NMOS Connection IP Address & Port Number of NMOS Registry
IP Receive - NMOS	NMOS Enabled: 192.168.10.254:8010
	DNS Search Domain: nmos.tv
VID AUD 1 AUD 2 ANC	
SFP E+F	
v=0 o=. 1443716955 1443716955 IN IP4 192.168.10.11 s=SxTAG v3.6 Encap_0-9-0 t=0 0 a=group:DUP primary secondary m=video 20000 RTP/AVP 100 c=IN IP4 239.0.1.20/64 a=source-filter: incl IN IP4 239.0.1.20 192.168.0.1 a=rtpmap:100 smpte291/90000 a=fmtp:100 VPID_Code=133; a=mediaclk:direct=0 rate=90000 a=ts-refclk:ptp=IEEE1588-2008:D8-80-39-FF-FE-91-1A-23:0 a=mid:primary m=video 20000 RTP/AVP 100 c=IN IP4 239.0.1.21/64 a=source-filter: incl IN IP4 239.0.1.21 192.168.0.1 a=rtpmap:100 smpte291/90000 a=fmtp:100 VPID_Code=133; a=mediaclk:direct=0 rate=90000 a=ts-refclk:ptp=IEEE1588-2008:D8-80-39-FF-FE-91-1A-23:0 a=mid:secondary	
SDP Transport File for SFP E + F (NMOS Dual) SFP E is the Primary Interface	User-defined Color-highlighting of SDP Parameters

Figure 4-10: IP Receive - NMOS Instrument (Dual Interface) (IP 2110 Mode)

You can use the IP Receive - NMOS Instrument to enable your unit to act as an NMOS receiver node. As a component of an NMOS-enabled environment, the unit can register its presence as either a pair of single nodes, or a dual receiver node, for each flow type, with the Central NMOS Registry. In dual receiver mode, SFP E is the designated primary interface.

Once registered, you can use an NMOS Controller to manage the active connections with the unit. Use the tabs above the SFP E SDP Connection panel to monitor the active video, audio and ancillary SDP transport files.

Note: The unit listens for NMOS communications on UDP Port 3000.

The choice of single/dual NMOS node is independent of the choice of 2022-7 SFP E, SFP F, or Seamless SFP E+F mode selection.

Note: In the event that the unit is unable to locate the NMOS Registry, it will revert to NMOS Peer to Peer mode and display **Peer to Peer** in place of the NMOS Registry IP address and port number.

Any changes to connectivity made by the NMOS Controller are dynamically reflected in the IP Receive - NMOS Instrument.

If you are not using DHCP and are configuring the system by specifying the DNS Server manually, do so in the SFP IP Network instrument, see <u>"SFP IP Network" on page 4-8</u>.

Note: The unit supports 24-bit audio in 2110-30 (PCM) and 32-bit audio in 2110-31 (AES3).

Instrument Menu Options

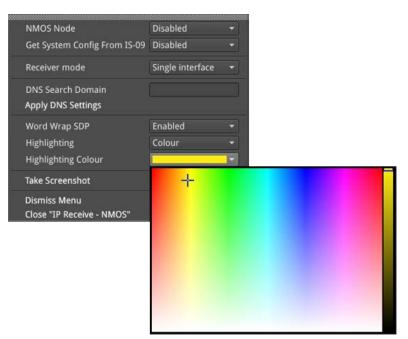


Figure 4-11: IP Receive - NMOS Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the IP Receive - NMOS instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
NMOS Node	Enabled Disabled (Default)	When enabled, allows the unit to act as an NMOS Node , and announce itself as a receiver to the Central NMOS Registry.
Get System Config From IS-09	Enabled Disabled (Default)	When enabled, the unit will obtain the PTP domain from the IS-09 system source. This allows you to choose whether to set network parameters locally on the unit, or centrally from the NMOS Registry.

ltem	Options	Description
Receiver mode	Dual interface Single Inteface	This option enables you to select whether the unit registers itself as either a single or dual receiving inter- face. When single, each interface is displayed as a single entity in the NMOS Controller. When dual, the interfaces are displayed as a pair in the NMOS Con- troller, with SFP E as the designated primary. When prompted, confirm your change.
DNS Search Domain	Blank (default) or free text entry field.	When left blank, the unit uses multicast DNS (mDNS). If you wish to use unicast DNS-SD, enter the required name of the DNS Search domain manually, using an external USB keyboard. After manually entering a DNS Search Domain, click Apply DNS Settings .
Word Wrap SDP	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, uses word wrap to display the full SDP text descriptions in the available width of the display window. When disabled, you will need to use the hori- zontal scroll bars to read long SDP descriptions.
Highlighting	None Monochrome Color	Select Color to open the color palette from which you can select the most appropriate color in which to high- light those SDP data parameters, most pertinent to the unit's setup, for example, the source and destination IP addresses, video and audio setup parameters, etc. Select Monochrome to highlight in gray those SDP data parameters, most pertinent to the unit's setup. The high- lighting option and any selected color can be saved with the presets.
Highlighting Color	Select from color palette.	Choose a highlight color from the color palette in which to display SDP data parameters.

SFP E/F - PTP Info (IP 2110 Mode)



The unit supports SMPTE protocol ST 2059 Precision Time Protocol for the synchronization of media across an IP network. You can choose to receive either a single active PTP reference feed or dual PTP reference feeds into both SFPs, with one being the active system reference and the other a standby system reference.

If using dual PTP feeds, you can display a SFP E/F - PTP Info instrument for each SFP.

The **SFP E/F - PTP Info** Instrument provides detailed information about the PTP reference signal in the following three tabs:

- **GM Info:** Provides information about the PTP Grand Master (GM) clock to which the system is locked on SFP E and / or SFP F.
- **Qx Status:** Provides information about the configuration, operating mode and status of the unit with respect to the PTP reference signal, together with an indication of the quality of the lock to PTP.
- **Messaging:** Provides information about the timing and number of Announce and Sync PTP messages.

You can select the system reference in the **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument. Use the **System Reference** dropdown list to select either PTP SFP E, PTP SFP E or Free Run.

The selection of IGMP Max Version in the **SFP IP Network** instrument affects all IGMP requests, including PTP and Media Flows requested in the **IP Receive - Flow Select** Instrument.)

Active PTP Sig Receiving SFP		Signal Sta Informati			1000-02	bs to Switch Data ews	
SFP E - PTP Info		Active	System Reference	SFP F - PTP 1	nfo		Standby System Reference
GM Info Qx Status	Messaging			GM Info	Qx Status	Messaging	
Communication Mode	Multicast (M/M)	Appl freq adjustmnt	-2592 ppb	Announce Me	sage Interval	250 ms	
Delas Res Internal	Using GM value		(1000-000 A (100))	Announce Me	sages Received	273618	
Delay Req Interval	Using GM value	Appl freq adj delta	0 ppb	Announce Me	sages Missed	0	
Announce Rec't Grace Period	3			Sync Message	Interval	125 ms	
Latency Offset	4000 ns	Offset from Master	293 ns	Sync Message	Received	547153	
	200. U	6		Sync Message	Missed	0	
Local PTP State	Slave	Steps removed	2	Last Sync mes	lage	Two-step	
SFP E : PTP frequency a	nd phase locked	1		SFP F : PTP	frequency ar	nd phase locked	
	Ĺ	- SFP E - PTP In Instrument 1 (/		Inst	SFP F - P rument 2 (St		

Figure 4-12: Dual SFP E and F - PTP Info Instruments (IP 2110 Mode)

The PTP Info Instrument features include:

- Control of PTP GM domain and communication mode (multicast, SMPTE mixed without negotiation)
- Indication of PTP lock status

- Grand Master information including Master ID and Best Master Clock Algorithm (BMCA) parameters
- Indication of estimated frequency and phase lock offset
- Indication of one-step or two-step sync traffic.

The PTP Info status information at the bottom of the window indicates the SFP currently in use and the state of the PTP lock, which you can interpret using the information in the following table:

PTP Info Status Message	PTP Info Status Color	PTP Lock State
Listening	Red	The PTP Slave is listening on the selected domain number, but has not acquired a PTP Master or PTP Delay Request inform- ation.
Frequency locked	Yellow	The PTP Slave has acquired a PTP Master and has achieved frequency lock. The Estimated Phase offset is greater than 2 $\mu s.$
Frequency and phase locked	White	The PTP Slave is frequency locked and the estimated phase offset is less than 2 $\mu s.$
In holdover	Yellow	The PTP Slave had acquired lock, but has now lost the PTP Master and is in frequency holdover.
Recovered from hol- dover	Yellow	The PTP Slave has recovered from a holdover condition where the GM was lost but subsequently re-acquired.

The **Clear Warnings** button in the Instrument submenu enables you to remove any yellow warning messages that may be displayed following changes to the PTP lock.

Instrument Menu Options

PTP Engine	Enabled	
Domain	· · · · · · · · · 0	\$
Communication Mode	Multicast (Multicast/Multicast)	
Master's Delay_Req Interval	Do not override in Multicast mod	e 🔻
Delay_Req Interval		
Announce Rec't Grace Period		
Latency Offset sign		
Latency Offset ms	0	ms 🌻
Latency Offset µs	4	µs 🜲
Latency Offset ns		ns 🜲
Update PTP Configuration		
Clear Message Counters		
Clear Warnings		
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "SFP F - PTP Info"		

Figure 4-13: SFP E/F - PTP Info Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the SFP E/F - PTP Info instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
PTP Engine	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When disabled, switches off the PTP engine on the corresponding SFP to stop listening to PTP messages on that interface. You can select which SFP to use as the current, active PTP engine using the System Reference dropdown in the options menu of the Video Timing & System Reference instrument.
Domain	0 to 127	Defines the IP domain in which the PTP GM is located.
Communication Mode	Multicast (Multicast/Multicast) SMPTE Mixed (Multicast/Unicast)	 The unit supports two PTP communication modes: Multicast mode (Multicast Announce and Sync, Multicast Delay Request, Delay Response) SMPTE Mixed mode without negotiation (Mult- icast Announce and Sync, Unicast Delay Request, Delay Response) In Multicast mode, you can set the unit automatically to adopt the Master Sync message rate for its multicast Delay Request message rate, by setting the Master Delay_Req interval to Do not override in Muticast mode. Alternatively, you can set the Delay Request message rate to manual control by setting the Master Delay_Req interval to Override in all modes. In SMPTE Mixed mode the Delay Request message rate is always under manual control.
Master's Delay_ Req Interval	Do not override in Multicast Mode (Default) Override in all modes	In Multicast Mode, the default Delay_Req interval is set to be the same as the Master Sync message interval.
Delay_Req Interval	8 ms, 16, ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 125 ms (Default), 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 4 s	Allows you manually to define a Delay Request (Delay_ Req) message interval. When you set the Com- munication mode to SMPTE Mixed or Multicast (MM) and enable Override in all modes, this is the rate at which the unit sends Delay_request messages back to the Grand Master (GM).
Announce Rec't Grace Period	2 - 10 (× Announce Timeout) Default: 3 × Announce Timeout	A Grand Master transmits a PTP Announce Message to indicate its presence on the network. Accompanying this message is the signaled Announce Message Rate and the Announce Timeout Count. A PTP slave, such as this unit, uses this information to confirm that the Master is still present and active. If the unit experiences a set of missing Announce messages greater than the Announce Timeout Count, then it will assume that the PTP Master is missing and will attempt to re-lock. The time for this count to trigger is the Announce Timeout . The Announce Receipt Grace Period is a user-definable delay that is equal to the selected value multiplied by the Announce Timeout. This delay period allows for a seamless Grand Master change-over before the unit attempts to re-acquire PTP lock. The default setting is

Table 4-5 : SFP E/F - PTP Info Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
		three times the Announce Receipt timeout but you can choose between two to ten times the Announce Receipt timeout interval.
Latency Offset sign	+ _	Sets the Latency Offset as an increase (positive (+) value) or decrease (negative (–) value.)
Latency Offset (ms, µs, ns scales)	User Defined	The long term PTP phase alignment of the unit can be affected by network delay asymmetries or, for example, by conversion between a 1 G PTP source and a 25 G net- work. You can adjust this long-term PTP phase offset by comparing the 1 PPS from the unit on the GPI output with the 1 PPS from the PTP Grand Master on an oscil- loscope. You can then adjust the unit's PTP Latency Off- set control sliders accordingly to bring the unit's 1 PPS into time alignment with the 1PPS of the Grand Master. The value of the PTP Latency offset is reported in the Qx Status tab of the PTP Info instrument.
Update PTP con- figuration	N/A	Applies any changes after updating the PTP settings.
Clear Message Counters	N/A	Resets all message counters to zero, for example, resets the counters Announce Messages Received and Sync Messages Received.
Clear Warnings	N/A	Removes warning messages from the status line at the bottom of the Instrument window.

The Delay Request message rate options are as follows:

Table 4-6 : Options for the	Delay Request Message Rate
	Delay Request message Rate

Delay_Req Interval	Delay Request Messages/Second
8 ms	125
16 ms	62.5
32 ms	31.25
64 ms	15.625
125 ms	8
250 ms	4
500 ms	2
1s	1
2 s	0.5
4 s	0.25



Overview

The **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument provides measurements that enable you to assess the timing quality of the input relative to a selected reference. If necessary, you can then set timing offsets against which to measure. The measurements and adjustment tools available depend on the current boot mode of the unit and whether the inputs are received from an ST 2022-6 or ST 2110 IP system, as summarized in the following table.

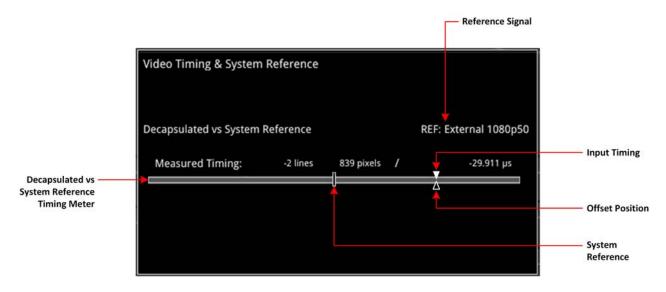
Boot Mode				
IP ST 2022-6	IP ST 2110			
Decapsulated vs System Reference Video Timing & System Reference Decapsulated vs System Reference REF: External 1080p50	External Reference vs PTP Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP Media Latency Ext Ref vs PTP Ext Ref Standard: 1080p50			
Measured Timing: -2 lines 839 pixels / -29.911 µs	Measured Timing 0 lines 4 pixels / 30 ns			

Table 4-7 : Overview of IP Video Timing Functions by Boot Mode

Timing in IP 2022-6 Mode: Decapsulated vs System Reference

In IP ST 2022-6 mode, the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument window compares the timing of the Decapsulated input against a selected System Reference to which the unit is locked. You can select the system reference from either External or Free Run reference signals. The Instrument displays the following resulting measurements in both spatial units (lines and pixels) and time (µs or ns):

- Measured Timing
- Offset to Apply (with External Reference only)
- Offset Timing (with External Reference only.)





A timing meter dynamically measures the timing of the input (white triangle) against the System Reference (centrally fixed, black vertical rectangle). In addition to measuring the input against an absolute system reference, you can choose to apply a system reference offset against which to measure. The position of any offset is shown on the timing bar as a black triangle.

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the Video Timing & System Reference instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
System Reference	Free Run External Reference	System reference locking controls define the ref- erence to which the unit and any signal it generates is locked. By selecting the default option Free Run, the system locks to the internal oscillator as the tim- ing reference signal. If the system loses the external reference signal for some reason, the sys- tem will automatically switch to use the Free Run ref- erence signal. System reference lock status information is dis- played in the upper-right corner of the instrument, and any error in the health state of the reference is displayed in red.
Ext Ref Termination	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, adds an internal 75 ohm termination to the reference input to stabilize the system reference signal.
Reference Timing Meter Range	+/- 0.1 line, +/- 0.5 line, +/- 0.5 frame	Adjusts the displayed range of the reference timing meter in the upper section of the Instrument to dis- play readings at frame scale, or to zoom in to a frac- tion of a line.
Input Measurement Offset Type	Lines And Pixels Time	Defines whether to apply an offset using spatial (lines/pixels) or temporal (µs, ns) values.
Input Measurement Time Offset	0.00, +/- 0.01, etc	For Time as the offset type, set the timing offset in microseconds ($\mbox{\mbox{$\mus}}$).

Table 4-8 : Video Timing & System Reference Menu Options (IP 2022-6 Mode)

ltem	Options	Description
Input Measurement Line Off- set	0 to +/- (Total number of Lines in the current standard minus one.)	For Lines And Pixels as the offset type, set the course timing offset as a number of lines.
Input Measurement Pixel Offset	0 to +/- (Total number of Pixels per Line in the current standard minus one.)	For Lines And Pixels as the offset type, set the fine timing offset as a number of pixels.
Set Input Measurement Off- set to current	N/A	Sets the input measurement offset to the same pos- ition as the current Decapsulated signal.
Clear Input Measurement Offset	N/A	Removes any input measurement offset.

Video Timing & Setting External Reference in IP 2110 Mode

Overview

In IP 2110 Mode, the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument must be stably locked to the same PTP source as the sending device. The **Video Timing & System Reference** window includes the following two tabs, each providing access to different timing data:

- Media Latency (for more information, see section <u>"Video Timing & System Reference (IP 2110</u> <u>Mode)" on page 4-36</u>
- External Reference vs PTP

External Reference vs PTP Tab

The Ext Ref vs PTP tab is a timing tool for use in a hybrid system to compare the external analog reference with the PTP reference. Use the options menu to set the System Reference to either PTP SFP E or PTP SFP F and the PTP lock must be stable with a low PTP Estimated Phase Offset for this measurement to be valid.

The instrument displays the time difference between the external analog reference and PTP both in units of video lines and pixels, and units of time (µs or ms.)

The accuracy of this measurement depends on the long-term PTP phase alignment of the unit, which can be affected by network delay asymmetries or by conversion between a 1G PTP source and a 10G/25G network.

You can adjust this long-term PTP phase offset by comparing the 1PPS from the unit on the GPIO with the 1PPS from the PTP Grand Master using an oscilloscope. You can the adjust the unit's PTP Latency Offset controls in the submenu of the **PTP Info** Instrument to bring the 1PPS of the unit into time alignment with the 1PPS of the Grand Master.

The tab displays any offset between an external reference signal and the PTP reference. It shows this value in units of time as well as in lines and pixels. If the external reference originates from the same source as PTP then the value displayed should represent the phase offset of the unit. Use this tool to show how well your external reference is locked to PTP. If it is not locked to PTP, you will notice the value drifting.

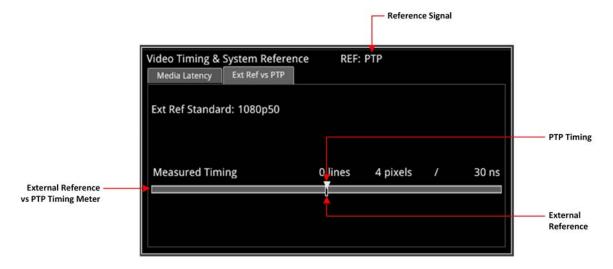


Figure 4-15: Ext Ref vs PTP Tab of the Video Timing & System Reference Instrument (IP 2110 Mode)

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available with a standard core license in the **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument submenu in IP ST 2110 Mode:

Table 4-9 : Video Timing & System Reference Menu Options (2110 Mode)

ltem	Options	Description		
Ext Ref vs PTP Tab Options				
System Reference	Free Run PTP SFP E PTP SFP F	System reference locking controls define the reference to which the unit and any signal it generates is locked. In IP 2110 mode, make sure that the system reference is stably locked to the same PTP source as the sending device. System reference lock status information is displayed in the upper-right corner of the instrument, and any error in the health state of the reference is displayed in red.		
Ext Ref Termination	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, adds an internal 75 ohm ter- mination to the reference input to stabilize the system reference signal.		
Reference Timing Meter Range	+/- 0.1 line, +/- 0.5 line, +/- 0.5 frame	Adjusts the displayed range of the reference timing meter in the upper section of the Instru- ment to display readings at frame scale, or to zoom in to a fraction of a line.		

IP Receive - Flow Select



Overview

The **IP Receive - Flow Select** window enables you to instruct the unit to issue an IGMP request manually, categorize each received flow SMPTE protocol type, and then select IP flows for analysis. The Multicast Requests table lists the IP flows together with their parameters. The IP flows include those that match multicasts to which the unit has subscribed, together with multicast and unicast flows that have been sent to the unit.

When under AMWA NMOS control, the unit automatically issues an IGMP request, categorizes and selects a flow, all under the control of a Session Description Protocol (SDP) transport file.

In IP ST 2110 mode the unit can simultaneously process the following:

- One video flow
- Two audio flows
- One ANC flow.

The audio flows may be either ST 2110-30 (PCM) or ST 2110-31 (AES 3).

In ST 2022-6 mode, you can select one flow at a time for processing. Allocation of a media flow type or protocol is independent of the Payload Type ID number, so it is possible to have several different media flow types with the same Payload Type ID.

Detailed information for each flow is provided in the Multicast Requests table as follows:

- SFP Port (E or F)
- Channel Allocation (Video, Audio 1, Audio 2, ANC)
- SMPTE Media Protocol (2110-20, -30, -40, etc.)
- Payload Type ID Number
- Destination and Source IP Addresses and Port Numbers
- Synchronization Source (SSRC) Identifier
- Mean Flow Bandwidth averaged over 1 second
- Total Packet Counts
- Sequence Error Count.

Both Sequence Payload and CRC errors are displayed in the **Seq errors** count column. You can sort the table by any parameter column, and once configured, left-click a flow for further analysis.

The overall status of the Multicast IGMP requests is displayed above the table, for example: Multicast Requests: 18/18 joins sent. Multicast IGMP join and leave requests can be controlled using the submenu, and the maximum level of IGMP requests can be configured in the **SFP IP Network** Instrument.

Flow protocol configuration management is available from the submenu, and incoming flows with unassigned protocols (Other IP) can also be quickly configured by right-clicking the flow, then assigning the flow type and analysis path in the configuration window.

In IP ST 2110 mode, **IP Receive - Flow Select** supports the reception of flows on SFP E or SFP F as well as ST 2022-7 Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS) of pairs of flows on SFP E + F. In ST 2022-6 mode the reception of IP media flows is available on SFP E, with SFP F reserved for transmission.

Note: SIPS protection of a flow pair is available across SFP E + F, however, SIPS protection of a flow pair within a single SFP is not supported.

IP Receiv	P Receive - Flow Select Analyser Interface: SFP								
	Multicast Requests: 10/10 joins sent								
SFP 🔺	Sel	Protocol	Туре	Dst IP	Src IP	SSRC	Bandwidth	Packets	Seq errors
E		2110-20	96	239.141.20.1:20000	10.160.245.222:10000	0	10.459 Gbps	157648751108	0
E	VID	2110-20	96	239.153.20.1:50000	192.168.10.153:50000	0	10.391 Gbps	134028701864	1
E	AUD 1	2110-30	96	239.30.229.1:5700	192.168.10.77:5500	3211672845	12.673 Mbps	1217640133	0
E	AUD 2	2110-31	97	239.141.30.3:20000	10.160.245.222:10000	0	28.030 Mbps	1217579442	0
E	ANC	2110-40	100	239.0.1.20:20000	192.168.0.1:10000	0	43.160 kbps	11415264	0
F	VID	2110-20	96	239.153.20.2:50000	192.168.20.18:50000	0	10.391 Gbps	133895514803	0
F	AUD 1	2110-30	96	239.30.229.2:5500	192.168.20.77:5500	3211672845	12.671 Mbps	1217627333	0
F	AUD 2	2110-31	97	239.141.30.4:20000	10.160.245.222:20000	0	0 bps	0	0
F	ANC	2110-40	100	239.0.1.21:20000	192.168.0.1:10000	× 0	43.160 kbps	11415144	0

Figure 4-16: IP Receive - Flow Select Instrument Displaying Overview of Multicast Requests Sent

Media flows may have already been presented to the unit either by a unicast sender, a network orchestrator or by the unit being attached to a switch or router mirror port or passive optical tap. In these situations, the details of the media flow are automatically displayed in the Flow Select window.

If the unit is required to initiate a multicast session by way of an IGMP request then this can be achieved either automatically, using either the JSON API or NMOS; or manually, by right-clicking in the **Flow Select** tool and selecting the option **Multicast/Flow Config** from the submenu. This displays a window with two selectable tabs: **Multicast Requests** (see <u>"Multicast Setup (Multicast Requests)" on page 4-29</u>) and **Flow Configuration** (see <u>"Flow Protocol Configuration (Flow Config)" on page 4-31</u>).

The unit can access IP flows using either IGMP v1, v2 or v3 multicast requests, with the maximum level of an IGMP request configured either by right-clicking on the Flow Select or alternatively in the **SFP IP Network** Instrument submenu. The selected maximum IGMP multicast level is applied to all media ports. Once a multicast group is successfully joined, all flows within it will appear in the **IP Receive -Flow Select** window.

The IP flows with assigned SMPTE protocols listed in the window are those currently available for selection on the chosen interfaces. Click to select a flow for analysis; the selected flow is then highlighted.

Instrument Menu Options

The submenu, accessed by right-clicking the **IP Receive - Flow Select** window, calls-up multicast and flow configuration settings, persistence settings, together with list and selection clearing controls.

Multicast/Flow Config						
Request Multicasts on boot	Enabled 👻					
Re-lock flows on boot	Enabled 👻					
Flow Persistence	10s 🔹					
2022-7 Mode Selection	SFP E					
Clear input list	SFP F					
Clear Selection						
Take Screenshot	Take Screenshot					
Dismiss Menu Close "IP Receive - Flow Select"						

Figure 4-17: IP Receive - Flow Select Instrument Options Menu

The following table lists the options available in the IP Receive - Flow Select Instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
Multicast/Flow Con- fig	Dialog selection	Click to open a new dialog box with tabs for Muticast Requests (see <u>"Multicast Setup (Multicast Requests)" on the facing page</u>) and Flow Config (see <u>"Flow Protocol Configuration (Flow Config)"</u> <u>on page 4-31</u>) as previously described.
Request Multicasts on boot	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, sets the unit to request to receive Multicast flows automatically on re-boot.
Re-lock flows on boot	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, sets the unit to re-lock to the selected flows auto- matically on re-boot.
Flow Persistence	1 s 10 s 30 s 1 min 5 min 10 min Infinite	Sets the amount of time that old, inactive flows remain displayed in the Flow Select window
2022-7 Mode Selection	SFP E SFP F Seamless E+F	Choose whether you want to analyze flows available on one or both SFP receiver interfaces (in IP 2110 mode). The current mode is displayed in the top right-hand corner of the instrument window (Analyzer Interface). In IP 2022-6 mode, a single video flow can be selected for ana- lysis at a time. In IP 2110 mode up to four flows per interface (one video, two audio and one ANC) can be selected at the same time. When ST 2022-7 seamless reconstruction is enabled (Seamless E+F), up to four pairs (eight flows) are simultaneously used by the unit for Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS). Identical instances of a flow (in terms of content) must be sent to both SFP interfaces. The unit then reconstructs the flow using the <i>best</i> packets from either interface.
Clear input list	System control	Click to clear the displayed list of available flows.
Clear Selection	System control	Click to deselect the currently analyzed flow(s).

Table 4-10 : IP Receive - Flow Select Menu Options

Multicast Setup (Multicast Requests)

To access the **Multicast Setup** dialog, select the **Multicast/Flow Config** option from the Instrument submenu and click the **Multicast Requests** tab if not already selected.

Enter the details of the multicast to join and the desired SFP interface, using the controls in the bottomright corner of the **Multicast Requests** tab.

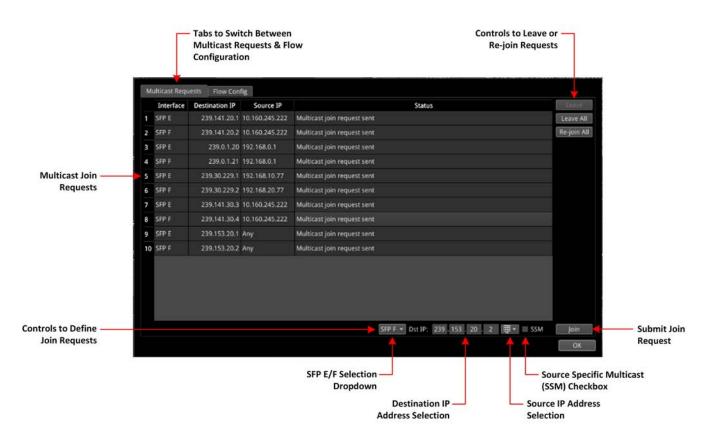


Figure 4-18: IP Receive - Flow Select: Multicast Requests Tab

Using the Instrument Controls

Select interface SFPE or SFPF from the dropdown list.

Enter the destination IP address of the multicast group to join in the **Dst IP** fields using either a USB keyboard or the soft keypad. Alternatively, hover over the number to adjust and use the mouse scroll wheel to increase or decrease the number within the following range:

• Dst IP:>[224.0.0.1 to 239.255.255.255]

You can choose to use **Source Specific Multicast (SSM)**, in conjunction with IGMPv3, to ensure that the unit receives packets originating from the source IP address that you select. To use SSM, select the **SSM** checkbox.

Note: IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 do not support SSM.

To send the multicast join request, click: **Join**.

This join request is added to the table of multicast requests in the tab dialog window, together with the status of the join request.

To join a multicast already listed in the table, but not joined, or to resend a join request for a multicast that has already been joined, select it and then click **Join**.

To exit a multicast, select it from the table in the dialog box, then click:

• Leave

To exit all multicasts, select:

• Leave All

A prompt window is displayed, asking you to confirm that you want to leave all multicasts.

To request to re-join all multicasts currently listed in the dialog box table, select:

• Re-join All

To close the Multicast Requests dialog window, click:

• Ok

To set the unit to request to re-join all multicasts currently listed in the dialog box table, automatically on reboot, return to the instrument submenu and enable the following:

• Request Multicasts on boot > [Enabled, Disabled]

Flow Protocol Configuration (Flow Config)

Having successfully joined a multicast, or if media traffic has already been routed to the unit, then all the associated flows will be visible in the **Flow Select** table.

The multi-flow nature of SMPTE ST 2110 means that a fairly complex labeling procedure is required to identify the various flows and their specific parameters. Before using an incoming IP flow in ST 2110, it is important first to identify the type of SMPTE protocol flow you are dealing with, in order to analyze it correctly.

If an IGMP join has been initiated under NMOS control, then all flow parameters will be automatically configured using the information in the Session Description Protocol (SDP) transport file.

If a media flow type is unknown to the unit, then the protocol type will be identified as **Other IP**, and this will also automatically appear in the **Unconfigured Flows** table in the **Flow Config** dialog.

Configure the Flow protocol either by left-clicking the **Other IP** label of a flow in the **Flow Select** window, or by using the **Flow Config** tool, which maintains the list of flow protocol configurations.

The unit automatically stores all flow configurations and this list builds up over a period of time. Media flows can also be pre-configured, before being requested.

Using the Flow Config Controls

Select Multicast/Flow Config in the Instrument submenu, then click the Flow Config tab.

The dialog box displays the following window:

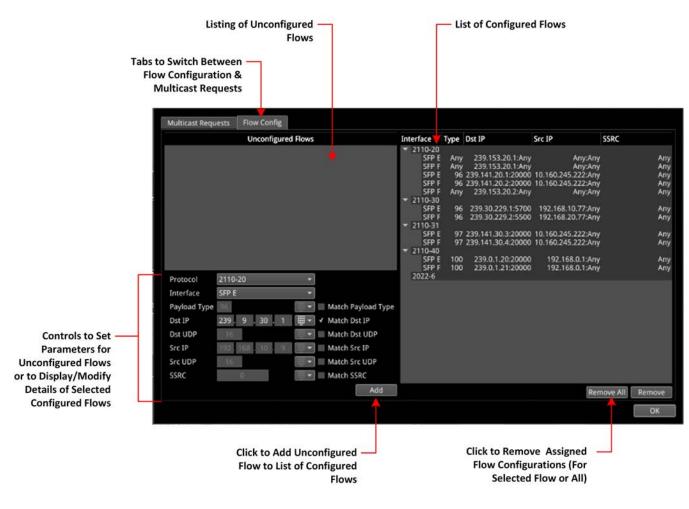


Figure 4-19: IP Receive - Flow Select: Flow Config Tab

- The left-hand pane displays any unconfigured flows together with controls to set any user-controlled parameters that you can apply
- The right-hand pane displays all configured flows, organized by protocol type. If you select a single flow in this pane, the unit populates the flow details in the fields and checkboxes below the Unconfigured Flows pane. In manual operation, only the **Match Destination(Dst) IP** checkbox is checked by default. You can select other checkboxes as required. When a checkbox is unchecked, **Any** is displayed in the corresponding field in the Configured Flows pane.
- When under automatic NMOS control, the following checkboxes are selected by default:
 - Payload Type
 - Destination IP Address
 - Destination UDP Port Number
 - Source IP Address.

To configure a flow, select one in the **Unconfigured Flows** window. Its current parameters populate the flow parameter controls below the panel.

Using the controls, select options as required:

• Protocol > [2110-20 (video), 2110-30/31 (audio), 2110-40 (ANC), 2022-6 (IP 2022-6 mode)]

Where an SSRC ID is included in an available flow, decide whether you want to analyze the flow only when this SSRC is matched.

Once you have configured a flow, click Add move it into the right-hand pane of configured flows.

To remove the current configuration assigned to a flow, click **Remove** or click **Remove All** to clear all flow configurations. If you choose **Remove All**, you are prompted to confirm that you want to remove all configured flows. Click **Remove All** to proceed.

If the flow is still present on one of the SFP interfaces, it will appear back in the **Unconfigured Flows** window, where it can be modified, if required.

On completion, click Ok to close the **Flow Config** window.

Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup (IP ST 2110 Mode)



Overview

The **Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup** window is where you should define the video and audio parameters to be applied to the flows selected for analysis in the absence of a Session Description Protocol (SDP) record. You can define parameters for one video flow and two audio flows. Where an SDP record is being used to select a flow, then the format parameters will be populated automatically from the SDP transport file.

Video		Audio	
	Configured		Detected
Picture Dimensions	1920x1080	Audio 1 Packet Time	
Frame Packing	Interlaced	Audio 1 Channels	
Field Rate	50	Audio 2 Packet Time	
Sampling	YCbCr:422	Audio 2 Channels	
Bit Depth	10		
Transfer Curve	SDR		
Colourimetry	BT709		
TRO Default	782.222 µs		

Figure 4-20: Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup Instrument

Features include:

- User-configurable video format parameters for ST 2110-20 flows
- User-configurable audio format parameters for ST 2110-30 flows includes packet time and channel count
- Automatic detection of audio format, channel count and packet time.

Instrument Menu Options

Picture Dimensions1920 x 1080Frame PackingInterlacedField Rate50SamplingYCbCr:422Transfer CurveSDRColourimetryBT709Audio Flow ParametersUse auto-detected parametersAudio 1 Packet Time1 msAudio 2 Packet Time1 msAudio 2 Channels2ZTake ScreenshotDismiss Menu Close "Analyser - 2110 Format Setup"					
Field Rate50SamplingYCbCr:422Transfer CurveSDRColourimetryBT709Audio Flow ParametersUse auto-detected parametersAudio 1 Packet Time1 msAudio 2 Packet Time1 msAudio 2 Channels2ZTake ScreenshotDismiss Menu	Picture Dimensions	1920 x 1080	•		
Sampling YCbCr:422 Transfer Curve SDR Colourimetry BT709 Audio Flow Parameters Use auto-detected parameters Audio 1 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot	Frame Packing	Interlaced			
Transfer Curve SDR Colourimetry BT709 Audio Flow Parameters Use auto-detected parameters Audio 1 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot 2	Field Rate	50			
Colourimetry BT709 Audio Flow Parameters Use auto-detected parameters Audio 1 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot Dismiss Menu	Sampling	YCbCr:422			
Audio Flow Parameters Use auto-detected parameters Audio 1 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot	Transfer Curve	SDR			
Audio 1 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot Dismiss Menu	Colourimetry	BT709			
Audio 1 Channels 2 Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot Dismiss Menu	Audio Flow Parameters	Use auto-detected parameters			
Audio 2 Packet Time 1 ms Audio 2 Channels 2 Take Screenshot Dismiss Menu	Audio 1 Packet Time				
Audio 2 Channels 2 🗘	Audio 1 Channels		•		
Take Screenshot Dismiss Menu	Audio 2 Packet Time		-		
Dismiss Menu	Audio 2 Channels		¢		
	Take Screenshot				
Close "Analyser - 2110 Format Setun"	Dismiss Menu				
close Analyser - 2110 Format Setup					

Figure 4-21: Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the video format parameter options available in the Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
Picture Dimensions	1280 x 720 1920 x 1080 2048 x 1080 3840 x 2160	Select the appropriate picture dimensions for the flow.
Frame Packing	Interlaced (Default) Segmented Progressive	Select the appropriate frame packing method for the flow.
Field Rate	50 59.94 60	Select the appropriate frame rate for the flow.
Sampling	YCbCr:422	Select the appropriate sampling method for the flow.
Transfer Curve	SDR PQ HLG S-Log3	Select the appropriate transfer curve for the flow.
Colorimetry	BT709 BT2020	Select the appropriate colorimetry standard for the flow.
Audio Flow Para- meters	Use auto-detected para- meters (Default) Use override parameters	If you select the option Use override parameters , you can manually set the following fields (the maximum number of Channels depends on the Packet Time set):
Audio 1 Packet Time	1 ms 125 μs	Enabled only when Audio flow parameters option is set to Use override parameters.
Audio 1 Channels	1 to 10	Enabled only when Audio flow parameters option is

Table 4-11: Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
		set to Use override parameters.
Audio 2 Packet Time	1 ms 125 μs	Enabled only when Audio flow parameters option is set to Use override parameters.
Audio 2 Channels	1 to 10	Enabled only when Audio flow parameters option is set to Use override parameters.



Overview

The **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument provides measurements that enable you to assess the timing quality of the input relative to a selected reference. If necessary, you can then set timing offsets against which to measure. The measurements and adjustment tools available depend on the current operating mode of the unit and whether the inputs are received from an IP ST 2022-6 or IP ST 2110 system, as summarized in the following table.

		Boot Mode
	IP ST 2022-6	IP ST 2110
Standard PHQXL License	Decaps vs Sys Ref	Media Latency Tab (Mean Data Column)
		Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E vodeo Timing Media Lutency Ext Birl & PTP Ext Ref Standard: 625/50 Measured Timing 0 lines 0 pixels / -39 ns
PHQXO -IP-MEAS License	Decaps vs Sys Ref Video Timing & System Reference Decapsulated vs System Reference Measured Timing: 2 lines & 829 pixels. / 23.911 µs	Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: PTP SFP E VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: Spin VID F Video Timing & System Reference REF: Spin VID F VID F Str Onhert (pin) VID F VID F VID F Str Onhert (pin) VID F
		Media Latency Tab (Full Data)

Table 4-12 : Overview of IP Video Timing Functions by License and Boot Mode

Video Timing in IP 2110 Mode

Overview

In IP 2110 Mode, the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument must be stably locked to the same PTP source as the sending device. The **Video Timing & System Reference** window includes the following two tabs, each providing access to different timing data:

- Media Latency
- External Reference vs PTP
 For more information, see section <u>"Video Timing & Setting External Reference in IP 2110 Mode"</u>
 <u>on page 1</u>.

Media Latency Tab

The **Media Latency** tab displays the end-to-end latency of each flow, between the source and the unit, when both are locked to PTP. Any latency represents the time delay between the point at which a packet is created at the source and the point at which it is received. The *latency period* includes the length of time it takes to send the packet and the time taken by the packet to travel across the network. The unit calculates the latency by comparing the timestamp in the RTP packet header with the hardware timestamp at the time of ingest.

This tab provides both a graphical display of latency in the horizontal timing meters and a tabular display of the actual corresponding mean values in the right-hand Mean column. In the scalar view, the white arrows indicate the current latency, offset from PTP, and the black arrows show the historical maximum and minimum values. The actual mean values are shown in the Mean column to the right.

For information on the calculations used in ST 2110 mode, see the section <u>"Advanced Media Timing</u> <u>Measurement (IP 2110)" on page 12-13</u>.

This tab aims to show the relationship between the video, audio and ancillary data flows and consequently, to indicate the amount of buffering required at the receiver to synchronize the flows.

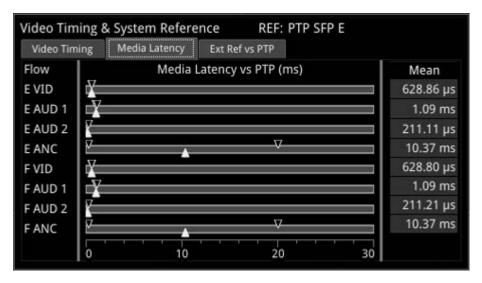


Figure 4-22: Media Latency Tab of the Video Timing & System Reference Instrument (IP 2110 Mode)

The **Media Latency** measure is the difference between the arrival time of a packet and the RTP timestamp of that packet, averaged over 1 second and is calculated as follows:

Latency = TPA₀ - RTP_{Timestamp} (averaged over 1 second)

Where:

- **TPA**₀ is the arrival PTP time of a media packet as measured by the unit
- **RTP_{Timestamp}** is the timestamp within the received packet created by the source.

For Video and ANC flows, the RTP timestamp is constant for the entire Frame, so the latency is only measured when the RTP timestamp changes. This occurs on the first packet of a frame for a progressive flow, or field for an interlaced flow, with the results averaged over 1 second.

For Audio flows, as the RTP timestamp increments with each audio packet the latency is measured for every packet with the results averaged over 1 second.

To see more detail, you can zoom in on a specific area of interest by clicking anywhere on a timing meter of interest, which changes the scale to match the values of the specific flow. For example, when zooming into a video flow, the scale changes from milliseconds (ms) to microseconds (μ s). Click the meter again to zoom out and return to the overview. You can also switch between overview and zoom for individual flow meters by selecting the specific meter from the instrument submenu. See the Instrument options table below.

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options that apply to the Media Latency tab and are available with a standard core license in the **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument submenu in IP ST 2110 Mode:

ltem	Options	Description				
Media Latency Tab Option	Media Latency Tab Options					
Latency Meters Zoom	Overview, E VID, E AUD 1, E AUD 2, E ANC, F VID, F AUD 1, F AUD 2, F ANC	Select a specific timing meter to switch between overview and zoomed-in view.				
Anchor time scale start in Overview mode	Zero (0) or less, Any value	Set the start point of the timescale when in Over- view.				
Clear Min, Max values	N/A	Set the historical minimum and maximum values back to zero.				

Table 4-13 : Video Timing & System Reference Menu Options (2110 Mode)

AES IO Config (IP Modes)



Overview

The unit provides powerful and flexible functionality for handling AES (Audio Engineering Society) input and output signals when present on pins 1 - 4 of the rear panel 26-way D-type connector. See the section <u>"Technical Specifications" on page A-2</u> for more information on the connector pinouts. You can use a D-type to BNC converter to access the AES I/Os.

The **AES IO Config** Instrument provides a configurable gateway to the AES IO signals for IP ST 2022-6 and ST 2110. You can configure the AES IO so that an audio pair from the IP 2022-6 or 2110-30/31 input is routed to the four AES3 output interfaces. Encoded audio, such as Dolby ETM, AC-3, or E-AC3, can be decoded by an external third-party decoder for monitoring purposes.

The AES IO Config Instrument provides an interface to configure the AES I/Os as follows :

- Up to four AES signals (a combination of inputs and/or outputs) can be handled at the same time
- SDI Input to AES Output audio conversion is available for both PCM and Dolby encoded audio (using the **Transmit Analyzer**)
- Route AES Input signals to other AES outputs to provide a single loop output or up to three copy outputs (using **Transmit Passthrough**).

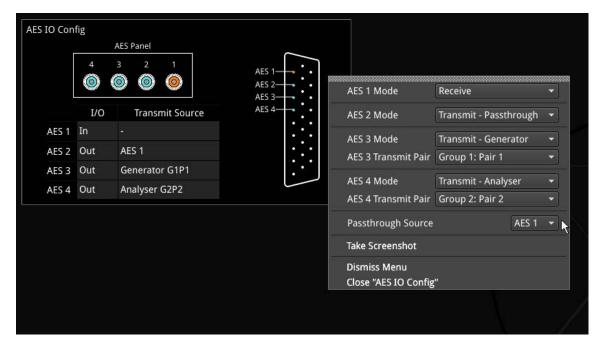


Figure 4-23: AES IO Config Instrument and Options Menu

The instrument provides a graphical display of the 26-way D-type rear panel connector of the unit, and labels the AES pins (pins 1 - 4). The AES Panel graphic shows the AES I/O BNCs in any AES breakout board connected to the rear panel D-type connector.

In both graphics, an active AES I/O is displayed in the Analyzer color when configured as an AES Input (in Receive mode) or in the Generator color when configured as an AES Output (in Transmit mode).

Below the AES Panel graphic, a table lists the status of each AES I/O. For AES Outputs the table also shows the transmit mode source. Any issues in the audio transmit source are highlighted in the table text as follows:

- Red: Configuration error
- Yellow: Audio source not present

Hover the mouse over the error text to display a tooltip describing how to resolve the issue.

Instrument Menu Options

Configure the AES I/Os in the instrument submenu as follows:

Each AES I/O can be set as an input (receive), or output (transmit):

- Off: AES I/O is switched off
- Receive: I/O is set to AES Input
- Transmit Generator: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal source is the unit's audio generator (See the Audio tab of the **Generator – Configuration** instrument.)

• Transmit - Analyzer: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal comes from Image/Sub-image 1 of the analyzer input (SDI or IP 2022-6)

• Transmit - Passthrough: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal is routed from the chosen AES input Passthrough Source

- AES 1/2/3/4 Mode > [Off, Receive, Transmit Analyzer, Transmit Generator, Transmit Passthrough]
- AES 1/2/3/4 Mode > Transmit Analyzer/Generator > AES 1/2/3/4 Transmit Pair > [Group 1: Pair 1, Group 1: Pair 2, Group 2: Pair 1, Group 2: Pair 2, Group 3: Pair 1, Group 3: Pair 2, Group 4: Pair 1, Group 4: Pair 2, Group 5: Pair 1, Group 5: Pair 2, Group 6: Pair 1, Group 6: Pair 2, Group 7: Pair 1, Group 7: Pair 2, Group 8: Pair 1, Group 8: Pair 2]
- Passthrough Source > [AES 1, AES 2, AES 3, AES 4]

SDI System Setup and Configuration

This chapter describes the System Instruments used to set-up and configure the unit in SDI mode for your desired test and measurement functions and includes the following sections:

- SDI Connections to the Unit
 - SDI Input and Output Schematic
 - SDI Input / Output Configurations (SDI Modes)
 - SDI Inputs Using BNC Connectors
 - SDI Outputs Using BNC Connectors
 - Overview of SDI SFP Connections
 - SDI Inputs Using SFP Connectors
 - SDI Outputs Using SFP Connectors
- System IO
- AES IO Config
- Video Timing & System Reference
- <u>SFP (A, B) Info</u>

SDI Connections to the Unit (Factory Fitted Option)

Overview

A choice of two SDI connector types - BNC and SFP+- is available for the transmission of SDI signals in to and out of the unit as shown below.

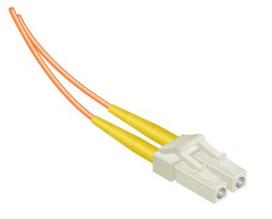


BNC Connector (Male) on SDI Cable



BNC Connector (Female) on Rear Panel

Figure 5-1: BNC SDI Input / Output Connectors





LC-LC Type Optical Fiber (Multimode) Connector

1.5 – 3 Gbit/s MSA SFP+ Optical Transceiver Module in Rear Panel

Figure 5-2: Optical Fiber Connector and 1.5G to 3 G SFP+ Optical Transceiver Module

SDI Input and Output Schematic

The following graphic shows a schematic view of the SDI and IP inputs and outputs to and from the Analyzer and Generator circuitry, using either BNC or SFP connectors.

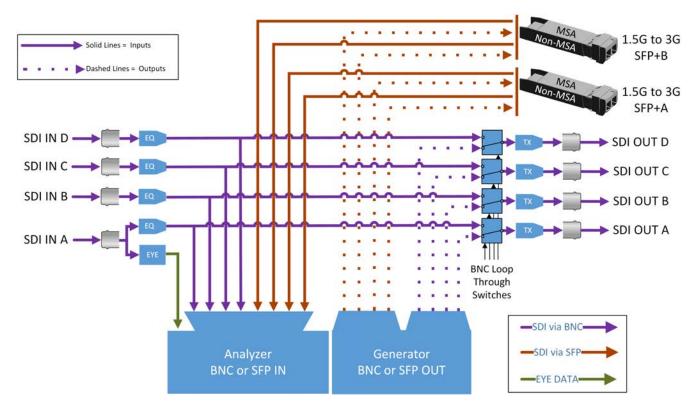


Figure 5-3: SDI Input / Output Connectors to Analyzer / Generator Circuitry

Where:

- EQ = SDI Cable Equalizer
- **Tx** = Signal Transmitter
- **EYE** = RTETM Real-time Eye Processing Circuitry
- MSA = Multi-source Agreement standard

For SDI Inputs:

- BNCs: Lead with Input A
- SFPs: Use any input

Note: The SDI BNC Loop feature is available with SDI connector configuration: BNC In / BNC Out only.

Note: It takes marginally longer for the unit to lock-on to SDI Input signals received over SFP connectors than signals received over BNC connectors.

For SDI Outputs:

- BNCs: Generator Output Copy is optional in combination with SDI BNC Loop configuration
- SFPs: Generator Output copy functionality is always on.

SDI Input / Output Configurations (SDI Modes)

You can choose different combinations BNC and SFP+ connector types for input / output, to and from the unit, from the following:

- BNC In / BNC Out (Default)
- SFP In / SFP Out
- BNC In / SFP Out
- SFP In / BNC Out

Select the SDI connector configuration you require in the **System IO** Instrument submenu (SDI Input Source and SDI Out). For more information, see: <u>"System IO for SDI Modes (Factory Fitted Option)" on</u> page 5-9.

Note:

Use only SDI SFPs approved by PHABRIX. The unit displays an error message if you insert an incompatible SFP. For more information, please contact PHABRIX Support at: <u>https://www.phabrix.com/support</u>

SDI Inputs Using BNC Connectors (Factory-fitted Option)

The Physical Layer input connection for eye and jitter is the right-most BNC connector (when viewed from the rear) fitted with a black- or red-colored nut. This provides the multirate eye and jitter connection from 1.5G HD-SDI to 12G-SDI. There are four 12G-SDI capable input BNCs for the analyzer: SDI In A, B, C, and D.

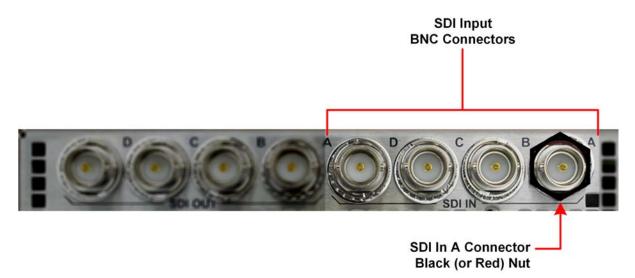


Figure 5-4: Rear Panel SDI Input BNC Connectors

Up to four SDI inputs may be connected at any one time, however, the system will automatically determine the signal set to analyze - be it single link, dual link, or quad link - based on the SMPTE ST 352 packets present. The algorithm looks to **SDI In A** first and then determines the overall standard.

If the SMPTE ST 352 packets are known to be incorrect then you have the option to select **Ignore** payload identifier packets (ST 352) in the Analyzer - Video Standard window.

SDI BNC In-to-SDI BNC Out signal passthrough is provided by the Loop feature in the **System IO**, submenu making the input SDI signal(s) available on the SDI BNC output connection.

SDI Outputs Using BNC Connectors (Factory Fitted Option)

The flexibility of the unit enables you to control the signal on each of the four SDI BNC output connectors independently, from either the **System IO** Instrument or the **Generate - Video** Instrument.

The Generator can provide up to four SDI output signals which must form part of the same video signal set. When you enable the **Generator Copy** mode in the **Generate - Video** menu it will provide either:

- Four Single links
- Two Dual links
- One Quad link.

SDI Out A is always present and carries the first signal in the group, SDI Out B is active for dual link standards, and SDI Out C and SDI Out D are active for quad link standards.

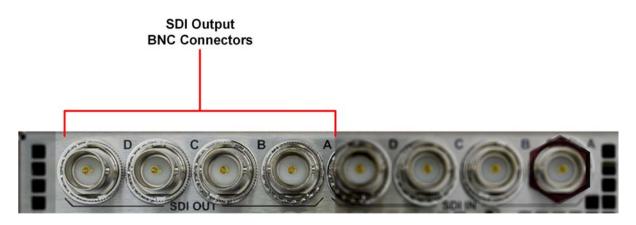


Figure 5-5: Rear Panel SDI Input BNC Connectors

For each of the four output BNC connectors, you can select from the following optional modes:

- Off: Mutes the selected SDI Out connector.
- Generator: When the Generator Copy function is enabled, allows you to copy the Generator output to any unused SDI Out BNCs (A, B, C or D). The number of copies depends on the number of signals from the Generator. For example, with a single link you can have up to three copies, with a dual link, one copy and with a quad link, no copies as all connectors are used by the primary Generator signal.
- Loop SDI in A/B/C/D: Enables you to repeat the signal presented to the SDI BNC inputs as an output from the SDI BNC Outputs. When selected, there is a direct mapping between the SDI In BNC and its corresponding SDI Out BNC, for example, SDI In A loops to SDI Out A, SDI In B loops to SDI Out B, and so on.

If the **Generator Copy** mode is disabled, the unit generates a single instance of a link standard as follows:

- One Single link
- One Dual link
- One Quad link

Note: The Loop feature is available when both the SDI Input Source and SDI Out are set to BNC only. (System IO SDI connector configuration: BNC in / BNC out.)

Overview of SDI SFP Connections (Factory Fitted Option)

The unit has two available SFP+ cages that can be used for SDI SFPs labeled **SFP+A** and **SFP+B**. Each cage can house an SFP+ that itself has one or two signal lanes. The signal lane can be either an **Rx** (receiver/input) or **Tx** (transmitter/output).

With two SDI SFPs inserted, between two to four SDI input/outputs (IOs) are available. The number of IOs that are inputs or outputs depends on the inserted SFP types. The unit can take the following SFP types in both SFP+A and SFP+B slots:

- RxRx (Dual Receiver Two Inputs)
- TxTx (Dual Transmitter Two Outputs)
- RxTx (Transceiver One Input, One Output)
- Rx (Single Receiver One Input)
- Tx (Single Transmitter One Output)

An RxRx RxRx combination would provide four inputs; TxTx TxTx provides four outputs; Tx RxTx provides two outputs and one input, and so on.

The unit maps the SDI signal lane positions (A, B, C, or D) of the installed SFP to internal SDI paths as outlined in the following table. Whether a lane is an input or output depends on the type of SFP installed:

SFP+ Slot	SDI Lane Position	Mapping	System IO Rear View
SFP+A	Left	SDI IO A (Input or Output depends on SFP type. E.g., For an RxTx SFP in slot SFP+A, this would be SDI In A.)	SFP+B SFP+A
SFP+A	Right	SDI IO B	SFP+B SFP+A
SFP+B	Left	SDI IO C	SFP+B SFP+A
SFP+B	Right	SDI IO D	SFP+B SFP+A

Table 5-1: Overview of SDI SFP Connections

Note: Use only SDI SFPs approved by PHABRIX. The unit displays an error message if you insert an incompatible SFP. For more information, please contact PHABRIX Support at: www.phabrix.com/support

SDI Inputs Using SFP Connectors (Factory Fitted Option)

You can use both SFP+A and SFP+B connectors as receive (**Rx**) connections for SDI. Depending on the type of SDI SFP+ used, up to four SDI Input connections from 1.5G HD-SDI to 12G-SDI are available. The analyzer provides up to four 12G-SDI capable inputs: SDI In A, B, C, and D.

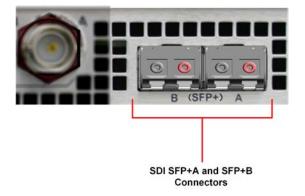


Figure 5-6: Rear Panel SDI Input SFP Connectors

Up to four SDI inputs may be connected at any one time, however, the system will automatically determine the signal-set to analyze - either single link, dual link, or quad link - based on the SMPTE ST 352 packets present. The algorithm looks to the first available SDI In (in alphabetical order) and then determines the overall standard.

If the SMPTE ST 352 packets are known to be incorrect then you can select the option **Ignore payload** identifier packets (ST 352) in the **Analyzer - Video Standard** window.

Note: The use of SDI SFPs for Eye and Jitter analysis and the Loop signal passthrough feature is not supported.

SDI Outputs Using SFP Connectors

Both SFP+A and SFP+B can be used as transmit (Tx) connections for SDI. Dependent on the SDI SFP types used, up to 4 x SDI output connections from 1.5G HD-SDI to 12G-SDI are available.

By default, internally, within the unit, the generator provides four SDI output signals which must form part of the same video signal set. Even when you generate a single link standard, Generator Output Copy behavior is automatically implemented for SDI SFPs. The generator will provide either:

- Four single links
- Two dual links
- One quad link.

On the internal SDI output signal paths of the unit:

- A single link standard will always be carried on SDI Out A, and then repeated on SDI Out B, SDI Out C, and SDI Out D.
- A dual link standard on SDI Out A and SDI Out B, and then repeated on SDI Out C and SDI Out D.
- A quad link standard will be delivered using all four outputs: SDI Out A, SDI Out B, SDI Out C, and SDI Out D.

Which of these internal SDI output signal paths are used as externally available SDI outputs depends on the SFP types installed. For more information, contact PHABRIX Support, see the website: www.phabrix.com/support

System IO for SDI Modes (Factory Fitted Option)



Overview

Due to the complexity of the UHDTV standards, PHABRIX has introduced innovative ways to display status information. The **System IO** Instrument has been designed to provide a quick overview of the signal inputs and outputs connected to the unit.

The System IO window displays the status of signal inputs and outputs, external reference, cable length and attenuation, and connector details.

In SDI modes, this window enables you to select your inputs and outputs, whether using BNC or SFP+ connectors. Additionally for SDI BNC outputs, System IO offers a Generator Output Copy option (output copy is automatically applied for SDI SFPs), and the ability, by way of the Loop feature, to passthrough the SDI BNC input signal(s) - making them available on the SDI BNC output connector(s).

System IO for SDI Modes

The top half of the instrument window shows a graphical view of the rear panel, displaying from left to right: SDI BNC outputs, SDI BNC inputs, external reference, and SFP+B and SFP+A positions (and the I/Os of any installed SFPs.)

All active SDI inputs and outputs are indicated by colored connectors; their colors dictated by the Analyzer/Generator color scheme set in the Display Options, see the section <u>"Using the Instrument</u> <u>Launch Menu" on page 2-8</u> for more details. The color of the connectors corresponds to the color of their related instrument borders and instrument icons, to aid recognition. An entirely grayed-out connector indicates that a signal is not present, and the previously colored ring will be black.

If an SDI SFP is unseated or not present, this is displayed graphically with a black void - indicating a missing SFP. (IP SFPs will also be displayed if installed, but will only become active in one of the IP Boot modes.)

Instrument Menu Options

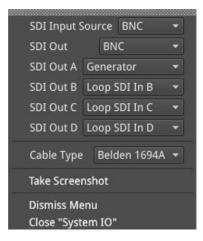


Figure 5-7: System IO Instrument - Menu Options

The SDI signal input and output mechanism can be configured in the instrument submenu - with a choice of two SDI connector types for both input and output.

Select the SDI connector configuration you require:

- SDI Input Source > [BNC (default), SFP]
- SDI Out > [BNC (default), SFP]

SDI Out				SDI In		EXT REF		SFP +
D C	В	A plc	D	с в	A eye	No Signal	В	A
\odot	0	\bigcirc	\odot	0 6	\bigcirc	0		
		1937 C 187	Beiden 169	4A.	1000		8	
SDI Out A	12G		SDI In A	12G		Length A	<20m	1.13db
SDI Out A SDI Out B		nal	SDI In A SDI In B		nal			1.13db 0.00db
	No Sign			No Sig		Length A Length B Length C	<20m	
SDI Out B		nal	SDI In B		nal	Length B	<20m <20m	0.00db

Figure 5-8: System IO Instrument Showing a 12G BNC Output and BNC input In Use

System IO		
SDI Out	SDI In	EXT REF SFP +
D C B Apic	D C B Aeye	625/50 B A
$\odot \odot \odot \odot$	$\odot \odot \odot \odot$	
	Belden 8281	
SDI Out A 3G	SDI In A 3G	Length A <20m 0.00db
SDI Out B 3G	SDI In B 3G	Length B <20m 0.00db
SDI Out C 3G	SDI In C No Signal	Length C <20m 0.00db
SDI Out D 3G	SDI In D No Signal	Length D <20m 0.00db
EXT REF 625/50	SFP B Type 12G SDI TxTx	SFP A Type 12G SDI RxRx

Figure 5-9: System IO Instrument Showing SFP+ Outputs and SFP+ Inputs In Use

Note:

BNC in / SFP out and SFP in / BNC out combinations are also supported.

For further details on SDI SFP input and output positioning, see the section *"Overview of SDI SFP Connections (Factory Fitted Option)" on page 5-7.*

Additional SDI BNC output control is provided in the instrument submenu. The menu options available depend on the selected video standard and whether you are using a single, dual or quad link.

For each SDI Out connector, you can select the following options:

- SDI Out A > [Off , Generator, Loop SDI In A]
- SDI Out B > [Off , Generator, Loop SDI In B]
- SDI Out C > [Off , Generator, Loop SDI In C]
- SDI Out D > [Off , Generator, Loop SDI In D]

Signals presented to the SDI BNC Inputs of the unit can be repeated out on the SDI BNC outputs of the unit, by enabling Loop SDI In A/B/C/D for the appropriate connector(s).

When this Loop feature is activated, there is a one-to-one mapping between the A, B, C, and D, inputs and outputs respectively. The Loop feature disables the generator activity on the SDI BNC outputs, and overrides Output Copy.

Note: To use the Loop SDI feature, you must have a valid input connected to the SDI In A BNC.

The Loop feature is available in a BNC in / BNC out configuration only.

To duplicate output of the generated single link or dual link video standard on all unused SDI Out BNCs, enable the option **Generator Copy** available in the **Generator - Video** submenu.

Note: Copying of the Generator output is not applicable to quad link standards as all outputs are used.

Note: Output copy functionality is automatically applied when using SDI SFP outputs.

The presence of an external reference and its standard, is also displayed graphically with a colored connector. If you set the system to lock to an external reference and achieve a stable lock, then the inner ring of the EXT REF BNC (*Figure 5-9*) is highlighted in gray. The following EXT REF BNC colors relate to various external reference status:

- Gray (reference connected)
- Red (error with reference)
- Black (no reference connected)

Note: The EXT REF BNC shows the status of external reference only; which is not necessarily the system reference. Overall system reference is selected in the **Timing and System Reference** instrument window.

Below the graphical connector display, tables display input and output status, cable length and attenuation, external reference standard and status, and SFP type and presence information. You can hover the mouse over the external reference and SFP status information to display tooltips containing additional status information.

The external reference table displays the following states:

• EXT REF: [No Signal, Unstable, 525/59.94, 625/50, etc...]

If an external reference is not currently being used as system reference, its field text will display in yellow. When an external reference is the system reference, this table field text is colored white.

Measurements for cable length (in meters) and attenuation (in decibels) are displayed for each SDI BNC input. To measure the length of a connected cable, be sure first to select the correct cable type from the instrument submenu:

• Cable Type > [Belden 8281, Belden 1505, Belden 1694A, Belden 1855A, Image 1000]

The selected cable type is shown below the SDI In BNC connector view.

AES IO Config (SDI Mode) (Factory Fitted Option)



Overview

The unit provides powerful and flexible functionality for handling AES (Audio Engineering Society) input and output audio signals when present on pins 1 - 4 of the rear panel 26-way D-type connector. See the section <u>"Technical Specifications" on page A-2</u> for more information on the connector pinouts. You can use a D-type to BNC converter to access the AES I/Os.

The **AES IO Config** Instrument provides an interface to configure the AES I/Os as follows:

- Up to four AES signals (a combination of inputs and/or outputs) can be handled at the same time
- SDI Input to AES Output audio conversion is available for both PCM and Dolby encoded audio (using the **Transmit Analyzer**)
- Route AES Input signals to other AES outputs to provide a single loop output or up to three copy outputs (using **Transmit Passthrough**).

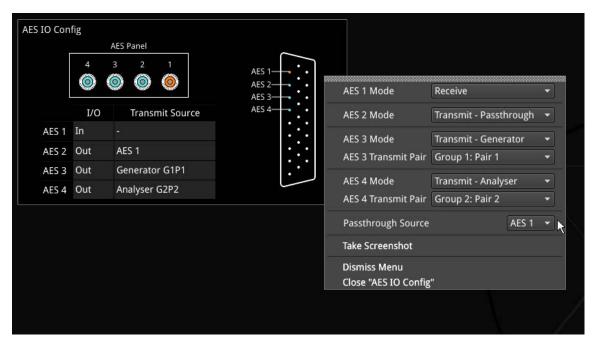


Figure 5-10: AES IO Config Instrument and Options Menu

The window provides a graphical display of the 26-way D-type rear panel connector, and labels the AES pins (pins 1 - 4). The AES Panel graphic shows the AES I/O BNCs in any AES breakout board connected to the rear panel D-type connector.

In both graphics, an active AES I/O is displayed in the Analyzer color when configured as an AES Input (in Receive mode) or in the Generator color when configured as an AES Output (in Transmit mode).

Below the AES Panel graphic, a table lists the status of each AES I/O. For AES Outputs the table also shows the transmit mode source. Any issues in the audio transmit source are highlighted in the table text as follows:

- Red: Configuration error
- Yellow: Audio source not present.

Hover the mouse over the error text to display a tooltip describing how to resolve the issue.

Instrument Menu Options

Configure the AES I/Os in the instrument submenu as follows:

Each AES I/O can be set as an input (receive), or output (transmit):

- Off: AES I/O is switched off
- Receive: I/O is set to AES Input
- Transmit Generator: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal source is the audio generator (See the Audio tab of the **Generator – Configuration** instrument.)

• Transmit - Analyzer: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal comes from Image/Sub-image 1 of the Analyzer input (SDI or IP 2022-6)

• Transmit - Passthrough: I/O is set to AES Output

The output audio signal is routed from the chosen AES input Passthrough Source

- AES 1/2/3/4 Mode > [Off, Receive, Transmit Analyzer, Transmit Generator, Transmit Passthrough]
- AES 1/2/3/4 Mode > Transmit Analyzer/Generator > AES 1/2/3/4 Transmit Pair > [Group 1: Pair 1, Group 1: Pair 2, Group 2: Pair 1, Group 2: Pair 2, Group 3: Pair 1, Group 3: Pair 2, Group 4: Pair 1, Group 4: Pair 2, Group 5: Pair 1, Group 5: Pair 2, Group 6: Pair 1, Group 6: Pair 2, Group 7: Pair 1, Group 7: Pair 2, Group 8: Pair 1, Group 8: Pair 2]
- Passthrough Source > [AES 1, AES 2, AES 3, AES 4]

Video Timing & System Reference (SDI Modes) (Factory Fitted Option)



Overview

The **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument provides measurements that enable you to assess the timing quality of the input relative to a selected reference. If necessary, you can then set timing offsets against which to measure. This section covers the measurement and adjustment tools available for SDI modes.

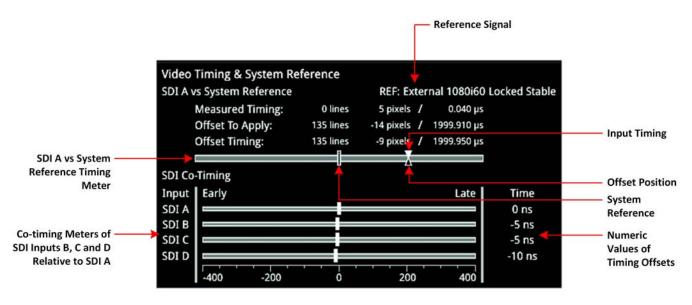
Video Timing in SDI Mode

SDI A vs System Reference

In SDI Mode, the upper section of the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument window compares the timing of the SDI-A input against a selected System Reference to which the unit is locked. You can select the System Reference from External, SDI or Free Run reference signals. The upper section of the Instrument displays the following resulting measurements in both spatial units (lines and pixels) and time (μs or ns):

- Measured Timing
- Offset to Apply (with External Reference and SDI only)
- Offset Timing (with External Reference and SDI only.)

You can choose to apply an Offset to the System Reference against which to measure. The position of the Offset (Offset Position) is shown on the timing meter as a black triangle.





SDI Co-Timing

The lower SDI Co-Timing section of the window displays timing information for each input of a single (SDI-A), dual (SDI-A and -B) or quad link (SDI-A, -B, -C and -D) signal. Many of the standards associated with UHDTV are a combination of signals to form the image plane. Relative timing tools indicate that

the dual or quad elements creating the single picture are correctly aligned and compared with the reference. The instrument presents both graphic and numeric values for this critical measurement.

The horizontal Early/Late timing meters show whether the timing offset on each subsequent input is earlier or later than the input signal on SDI-A. The Instrument displays the actual timing offset values in the Time column to the right of the timing meters. Early timings are show as negative values and late timings are positive. Any red text indicates a measurement outside the specification.

Note: The Timing instrument in this software release is locked to SDI Input A (SDI In A).

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the Video Timing & System Reference instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
System Reference	Free Run External Reference SDI	System reference locking controls define the reference to which the unit and any sig- nal it generates is locked. By selecting the default option Free Run, the system locks to the internal oscillator as the timing ref- erence signal. If the system loses the external or SDI reference signal for some reason, the system will automatically switch to use the Free Run reference sig- nal. System reference lock status information is displayed in the upper-right corner of the instrument, and any error in the health state of the reference is displayed in red.
Ext Ref Termination	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, adds an internal 75 ohm ter- mination to the reference input to stabilize the system reference signal.
Reference Timing Meter Range	+/- 0.1 line, +/- 0.5 line, +/- 0.5 frame	Adjusts the displayed range of the ref- erence timing meter in the upper section of the Instrument to display readings at frame scale, or to zoom in to a fraction of a line.
Input Measurement Offset Type	Lines And Pixels Time	Defines whether to apply an offset using spatial (lines/pixels) or temporal (µs, ns) values.
Input Measurement Time Offset	0.00, +/- 0.01, etc	For Time as the offset type, set the timing offset in microseconds (µs).
Input Measurement Line Offset	0 to +/- (Total number of Lines in the current standard minus one.)	For Lines And Pixels as the offset type, set the coarse timing offset as a number of lines.
Input Measurement Pixel Offset	0 to +/- (Total number of Pixels per Line in the current standard minus one.)	For Lines And Pixels as the offset type, set the fine timing offset as a number of pixels.
Set Input Meas-	N/A	Sets the input measurement offset to the

Table 5-2 : Video Timing & System Reference Menu Options (SDI Mode)

ltem	Options	Description
urement Offset to cur- rent		same position as the current SDI In A sig- nal.
Clear Input Meas- urement Offset	N/A	Removes any input measurement offset.

SFP (A, B) - Info (SDI Modes) (Factory Fitted Option)



Overview

The **SFP - Info** windows provide at-a-glance physical status information on each SFP+ module, including Identifier, Connector, line code (Encoding), Vendor details and approval status for use with the unit. More detailed status information for the SFP, such as temperature and voltage are also displayed.

SFP A - Info			Temperature: 42.9 °C Voltage: 3.21 V Rx Power: 0.52 mW Tx Power: 0.46 mW
Status	Approved	Link Length OM4 / Copper (10m / m)	0
Vendor	Gigalight	Bit Rate (MBd)	10300
Part No	GPP-85192-SRC	Optical Wavelength (nm)	850
Vendor OUI	24-00-00	Temp High Warning (°C):	80.0
Revision		Temp Low Warning (°C):	-5.0
Serial No	M1802235564	Temp High Alarm (°C):	85.0
Identifier	SFP or SFP+	Temp Low Alarm (°C):	-10.0
Ext Identifier	GBIC/SFP function via two-wire only	Voltage High Warning(V)	3.60
Connector Type	LC	Voltage Low Warning (V)	3.00
Encoding	64B/66B	Voltage High Alarm (V)	3.70
10G Ethernet	10G Base-SR		
Fibre Channel Link Length	Short Distance (S)	Voltage Low Alarm (V)	2.90
Fibre Channel Technology	Shortwave laser w/o OFC (SN)	Tx Power High Warning (mW):	1.26
Fibre Channel Transmission Media	Multimode 62.5µm (M6), Multimode 50µm (M5/M5E)	Tx Power Low Warning (mW):	0.13
Rate Identifier	Unspecified	Tx Power High Alarm (mW):	1.58
Link Length Smf (km)	0	Tx Power Low Alarm (mW):	0.10
Link Length Smf (m)	0	Rx Power High Warning (mW):	0.79
Link Length OM1 (m)	300	Rx Power Low Warning (mW):	0.05
Link Length OM2 (m)	300	Rx Power High Alarm (mW):	1.00
Link Length OM3 (m)	0	Rx Power Low Alarm (mW):	0.04

Figure 5-12: SFP (A, B) - Info Instrument

Instrument Menu Options

Temperature and Power display units can be adjusted through the right-click submenu:

- Temperature Units > [°C, °F]
- Optical Power Units > [mW, dBm]

Signal Generation Instruments

Note: Requires the PHQXO-GEN License.

This chapter describes the unit's signal generator Instruments and includes the following sections:

- Generator Video
- Audio Generator
- Generator Status
- IP Transmit (SFP B) (IP 2022-6 Mode Only)

Generate - Video



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-GEN

Overview

The **Generator - Configuration** instrument is available in SDI (Factory Fitted Option) and ST 2022-6 modes of operation. UHD formats are supported with the PHQXO-UHD option. The generator instrument has two tabs: one to select the generator video standard and test pattern, and one for audio generation. In SDI Stress Toolset Mode, the Generate - Video submenu includes advanced generation tools which form part of the optional Advanced SDI Stress Toolset [PHQXO-SDI-STRESS].

	Type	Resolution	Frame	Mapping	Gamut
A	JI 🔻	All 👻	All 👻	All 👻	All 👻
0	12G 2-SI	4096x2160	59.94p	YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020
0	12G 2-SI	4096x2160	60p	YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020
0	12G 2-SI	3840x2160	50p	YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020
0	12G 2-SI	3840x2160	59.94p	YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020
•	12G 2-SI	3840x2160	60p	YCbCr:422:10	HLG 2020
•					

Figure 6-1: Generate - Video Instrument

With a test pattern selected, click on your chosen video standard to generate it. A traffic light indicator will turn yellow to show that generation is in progress. The light will turn green once the video standard has been successfully generated.

Note: The test pattern may take a few seconds to generate.

The unit provides video standard generation for a wide range of SDI rates, resolutions, frame rates, image mappings color gamuts, and transfer curves, dependent on licenses and boot mode.

Instrument Menu Options

To simplify selection, the generator standards list may be filtered using dropdown menus for the following parameters:

- Type > [All, 12G 2-SI, QL 3G A 2-SI, QL 3G A SqDv, QL 3G B 2-SI, QL 3G B SqDv, DL 6G 2-SI, 6G 2-SI, QL 1.5G SqDv, 3G A, 3G B, 1.5G]
- Resolution > [All, 1280x720, 1920x1080, 2048x1080, 3840x2160, 4096x2160]
- Frame > [All, 23.98p, 24p, 25p, 29.97p, 30p, 47.95p, 48p, 50i, 50p, 59.94i, 59.94p, 60i, 60p]
- Mapping > [All, YCbCr:422:10, YCbCr:422:12, YCbCrA:4224:12, YCbCr:444:10, YCbCr:444:12, YCbCrA:4444:10, RGB:444:10, RGB:444:12, RGBA:4444:10]
- Gamut > [All, 709, 2020, HLG 2020, PQ 2020, S-Log3 2020]

The Recent history list... provides a list of the most recently generated video standard and test pattern combinations. These can be quickly selected and regenerated from this dropdown list.

To clear the recent history select:

Clear recent history list

The **Status** bar provides information on video generation progress.

Right-click anywhere in the **Generate - Video** window to display the configuration submenu.

Test Patterns

The list of available test patterns for a selected video standard is displayed at the bottom or in the right hand column of the **Generate - Video** window. These patterns include:

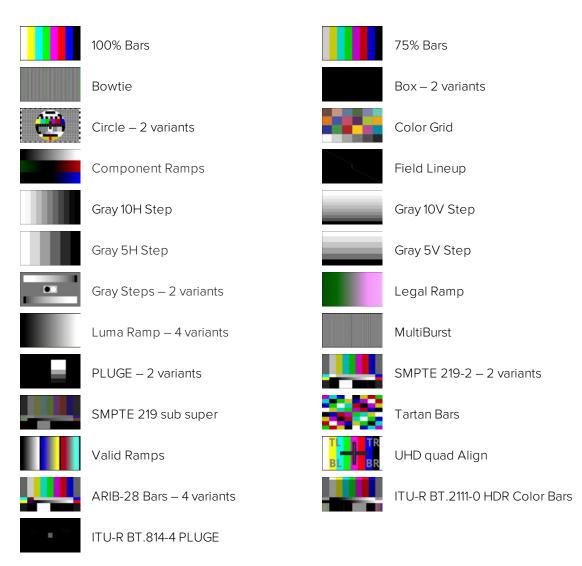


Figure 6-2: Available Test Patterns

Both S-Log3 and SR Live [S-Log3(HDR Live)] test pattern variants are available.

For moving test pattern provision, a bouncing box can be overlaid on top of any Generator test pattern.

• Bouncing box > [Enabled, Disabled]

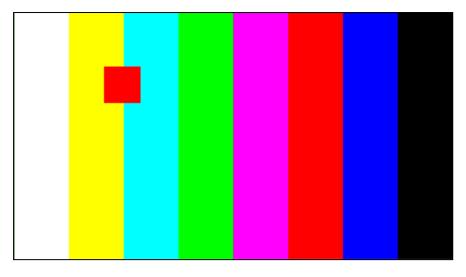


Figure 6-3: Bouncing Box Test Pattern Enabled

User Test Patterns and Images

Users can upload test images to the unit if required. These user test files must be in the Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) and of the exact pixel resolution of the video standard of intended use. The specifications for user test files are detailed below:

Format	Туре	Extension	Pixel Resolutions	Bit Depth	Pixel Order
TIFF	Native (Files converted to TIFF from other formats are not supported)	.tif	1280 x 720 1920 x 1080 2048 x 1080 3840 x 2160 4096 x 2160	16	Interleaved

Table 6-1: Required Format of User Test Pattern Images

If you have direct access to the unit, you can upload user test files using the USB File Manager, see the section <u>"Managing Files with the USB File Manager" on page 3-19</u> for details. If you have only remote access to the unit, use SFTP to upload test files as described in the section <u>"Remote Connection to the Unit" on page 3-23</u>

Upload user test files to the **transfer/userTestPatterns** directory and then restart the unit. User test images will then be available in the **Generate - Video** tab of **Generator - Configuration** together with all other test patterns.

Generator Copy and SDI Out Configuration

The **Generator Copy** option in the submenu allows you to enable copying of the Generator SDI signal between the SDI outputs on BNC connectors A, B, C and D, depending on whether the input is single, dual or quad. For example, with a single input you can have three copies, two copies with dual input and no copies with quad input.

You can enable or disable copying of the Generator signal as follows:

• Generator Copy > [Disabled (default), Enabled]

Bouncing box	Disabled	-	
Generator Copy	Enabled	-	
SDI Out A	Generator	-	
SDI Out B	Off Generator		
SDI Out C	Loop SDI In A		
SDI Out D	Generator	-	
SMPTE ST352 Payload Ids	Enabled	•	
Pathological insertion Output offset adjustment Advanced Generation Tool	s)))	
Clear recent history list			
Take Screenshot			
Dismiss Menu Close "Generator - Configu	iration"		: Generator Copy Option

In addition, you can configure each SDI Out connector (A, B, C or D) individually either to use the Loop SDI in A signal, the Generator signal or switch off the output as follows:

- SDI Out A > [Off (default), Generator, Loop SDI In A]
- SDI Out B > [Off (default), Generator, Loop SDI In B]
- SDI Out C > [Off (default), Generator, Loop SDI In C]
- SDI Out D > [Off (default), Generator, Loop SDI In D]

Hover over the unselected dropdown menu to display a tooltip informing you of the current configuration of the connector. The tooltips identify both the Primary Generator and the Generator Copy or Copies as shown below:

Enabled	- 040 040
Generator	200 200
	040 040 200 200
	ary Generator 0x21
Generator	• F: 100kHz
	Generator Generator Generator



When enabled in the **Generate -Video** window, you will also see the displayed status of the BNC connectors change in the **System IO** window to reflect the activity on the selected connectors.

	SDI Out			SDI	In		EXT REF	5	FP +
D (с в	A plc	D	C	в	A eye	No Signal	В	А
0) ()	0	0	٢	0	0	\odot		
			Belden 169	94A		100			
SDI Out A	A 12G		SDI In A	1	2G		Length A <	20m	1.13db
			SDI In A SDI In B		2G		Length A < Length B <		1.13dt 1.47dt
SDI Out A SDI Out B SDI Out C	3 12G			1				20m	
SDI Out B	3 12G 12G		SDI In B	1 1	2G		Length B <	20m 20m	1.47d

Figure 6-5: Color-coding of Active BNC Connectors in System IO Instrument

Insertion of SMPTE ST352 Payload IDs

The unit includes SMPTE ST352 Payload IDs in the generated standards by default. You can view the Hex IDs in Line 10 of the **Analyzer - Dataview** window. Alternatively select the Identifier **ST352 Payload ID** in the dropdown menu of the **Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector** window.

Identifie	r \$352	Payload	i ID				Trigge	r Type	Continuous
Range	All lines			Location		on	Any Sub Image HANC & VAN.		
Found in	Sub In	age 1 H	HANC (-Pos I	.ine 10) Samj	ple 19	28 @ 13	3:56:03
000 3	FF 3F	F 241	101	104	189	2C9	180	101	119
				Data					Value
Version i	dentifi	er		1h	versio	on 1			
Payload	identifi	er		89h					ne video payloads on a Level A ligital interface
Transpor	rt scan			1h	progr	essive	9		
Picture s	can			1h	progr	essive	2		
Transfer	charac	teristics	5	0h	SDR-T	v			
					and the second				

Figure 6-6: Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector Showing SMPTE ST352 Payload IDs

If you need to disable this feature (for example, for test purposes) you can do so by selecting **Disabled** in the Generator dropdown menu. When you select this option, the unit displays the following yellow warning message:

"Generated Video will not contain SMPTE ST352 Payload IDs".

If you generate your standard when Payload IDs are disabled, the unit displays a further popup warning dialog:

"Generating Standard does not conform to SMPTE Specifications. No ST352 Payload IDs inserted".

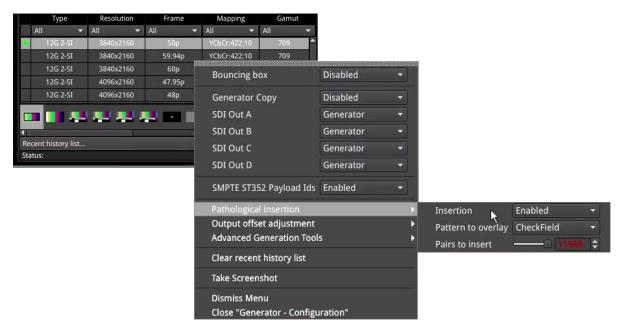
Click OK to close the dialog or wait for it to close automatically.

After re-enabling Payload IDs, always regenerate the standard to ensure that the Payload IDs are included.

Pathological Signal Insertion

Pathological Signal Insertion is a powerful feature used to test signal performance.

In addition to selecting a background test pattern, you can insert a pathological pattern as an overlay to the original test pattern. Enable pathological insertion from the right-click menu of the Generate - Video tab:



• Pathological insertion > Insertion > [Enabled, Disabled]

Figure 6-7: Menu Options for Pathological Signal Insertion

You can select a pathological patterns from the following:

• Pathological insertion > Pattern to overlay > [Eq, PLL, Clock (CLK), CheckField (Eq + PLL), Check-Field + Clock (Eq + PLL + CLK)]

You can configure the amount of pathological pattern to verify the sensitivity of the SDI link to pathological conditions on the interface. This control limits at the line length of the selected format:

• Pathological insertion > Pairs to insert > [0 to 16384]

Note: Pathological signals are approved by SMPTE for use with HD and 3G Level A standards only. For 3G Level B, 6G and 12G-SDI interface formats, pathological signals can be used, but are not approved by SMPTE (as of January 2020). It is believed that inserting a full line of pathological signal in these non-approved standards is too stressful a test for the SDI interface. No physical damage will occur, but the interface may exhibit reduced operating performance in the form of bit errors.

Output Offset Adjustment (SDI Modes)

A signal can be generated with a fixed offset, relative to the system reference.

Offsets can be entered in temporal or spatial terms:

• Output offset adjustment > Offset Type > [Time, Lines And Pixels]

Select **Time** to display a drop-down field in which to set the timing offset in microseconds:

• Output offset adjustment > Offset Type > Time > Output Time Offset > [0.00, +/- 0.01, etc...]

Select Lines And Pixels to display drop-down fields in which to set the offset in coordinate terms:

- Output offset adjustment > Offset Type > Lines And Pixels > Output Line Offset > [0 to +/- (Total number of Lines for current standard minus one)]
- Output offset adjustment > Offset Type > Lines And Pixels > Pixel Offset > [0 to +/- (Total number of Pixels per Line for current standard minus one)]

You can remove the Generator Offset by selecting the following:

• Output offset adjustment > Clear offsets

Generate - Audio



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-GEN

32-channel audio generation is available in the **Audio** tab of the **Generator - Configuration** instrument. In the instrument submenu Audio Macros are provided for quick configuration, along with the ability to enable and disable audio in individual sub images.

Generate - Video	Audio		
Channel	Туре	Frequency	Amplitude 🏻
🔻 🖌 Group 1			
Pair 1 Left	Music Pitch 🛛 👻	G 4 🗸 👻	-18 dBFS ಿ
Pair 1 Right	Music Pitch 🛛 👻	G 4 👻	-19 dBFS 🌲
Pair 2 Left	Music Pitch 🛛 👻	G 4 👻	-21 dBFS 🌲
Pair 2 Right	Music Pitch 🛛 👻	G4 🔻	-22 dBFS ಿ
 Group 2 Group 3 ✓ Group 4 			
Pair 1 Left	Tone 👻	300 Hz 🌩	-36 dBFS ಿ
Pair 1 Right	Tone 👻	600 Hz 🌲	-37 dBFS 🌲
Pair 2 Left	Tone 👻	900 Hz 🌔	-39 dBFS 🗦 🛨

Figure 6-8: Generator Configuration - Audio Tab

Depending on the generated video standard, up to eight audio groups (32 channels) are available.

In the Audio tab, audio Groups can be switched on and off as required using the checkboxes. Selecting the arrow to the left of a group reveals all the channels in that group. Clicking on the arrow again hides these audio pairs.

Each channel can be configured by frequency and amplitude. Frequency can be set by music pitch or exact tone frequency (Hz):

- Type > [Tone, Music Pitch]
- Type > Tone > [0 Hz to 10000 Hz]
- Type > Music Pitch > [C 3, C #D ♭ 3, D 3, D #E ♭ 3, E 3, F 3, F #G ♭ 3, G 3, G #A ♭ 3, A 3, A #B ♭ 3, B 3, C 4, C #D ♭ 4, D 4, D #E ♭ 4, E 4, F 4, F #G ♭ 4, G 4, G #A ♭ 4, A 4, A #B ♭ 4, B 4, C 5, C #D ♭ 5, D 5, D #E ♭ 5, E 5, F 5, F #G ♭ 5, G 5, G #A ♭ 5, A 5, A #B ♭ 5, B 5, C 6, C #D ♭ 6, D 6, D #E ♭ 6, E 6, F 6, F #G ♭ 6, G 6, G #A ♭ 6, A 6, A #B ♭ 6, B 6, C 7]

Amplitude levels can be adjusted in decibels relative to full scale (dBFS):

• Amplitude > [-144 dBFS to 0 dBFS]

For fast configuration, the submenu provides *Audio Macros*. The Macro list contains pre-configured audio channel setups which can be used or adapted for use:

• Audio Macros > Macro list > [Select..., Fixed Tone Ramp Levels, Fixed Tone Fixed Level, Musical Pitch Ramp Levels, Musical Pitch Fixed Levels]

When tone is fixed (i.e. Fixed Tone Ramp Level, Fixed Tone Fixed Level), or when Select... is chosen, to adjust the frequency select:

• Audio Macros > Fixed frequency > [C 3, C #D ♭ 3, D 3, D #E ♭ 3, E 3, F 3, F #G ♭ 3, G 3, G #A ♭ 3, A 3, A #B ♭ 3, B 3, C 4, C #D ♭ 4, D 4, D #E ♭ 4, E 4, F 4, F #G ♭ 4, G 4, G #A ♭ 4, A 4,

A #B ♭ 4, B 4, C 5, C #D ♭ 5, D 5, D #E ♭ 5, E 5, F 5, F #G ♭ 5, G 5, G #A ♭ 5, A 5, A #B ♭ 5, B 5, C 6, C #D ♭ 6, D 6, D #E ♭ 6, E 6, F 6, F #G ♭ 6, G 6, G #A ♭ 6, A 6, A #B ♭ 6, B 6, C 7] When levels are fixed (i.e., Fixed Tone Fixed Level, Musical Pitch Fixed Levels), to adjust amplitude select:

• Audio Macros > Fixed Amplitude > [-144 dBFS to 0 dBFS]

The Macros are applied across all audio groups.

Audio can be enabled or disabled by Sub image:

• Sub Image Enable > Sub image 1/2/3/4>[Enabled, Disabled]

Generator - Status



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-GEN

Overview

The **Generator - Status** window confirms the generated Video Standard and Test Pattern details. The window shows the generator pattern selected, or PRBS signal selected (available in the optional SDI Stress mode), and confirms the BNC output (SDI Modes only) or SFP output presence, and Sub Image/Full Image mapping information. Audio Presence and Sub Image information is also displayed, along with Video Reference, Output offset adjustment, and Jitter insertion (optional SDI Stress mode) details. This window provides status information only; there are no user settings to configure.

Video standa	rd	4096x2160p47.95	4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A SQ HLG Rec.2020							
Test pattern		Circle with bouncir	Circle with bouncing box							
Pathological		793/2048 pairs (5.)	34µs) of "CheckField"	' inserted						
	Outp	out Mapping	Pathological PLL/s	Pathological Eq/s						
SDI Out A	3G	Sub Image 1	41	70						
SDI Out B	3G	Sub Image 2	2 27	48						
SDI Out C	3G	Sub Image 3	3 61	55						
SDI Out D	3G	Sub Image 4	4 52	42						
Audio Presen	ice	1: PPPP 2: 3: PP	PPP 4: PPPP 5: 6: -	7: 8:						
Audio Sub Im	nages	Enabled: 1, 2, 4								
Reference		Free Run, stable								
Offset		0.07 µs								
litter		Sine: 199.5Hz 6.78UI								

Figure 6-9: Generator - Status Instrument

When you generate a pathological overlay in **Generator – Configuration**, the unit detects this for all SDI outputs. The Pathological PLL(s) and Eq(s) will then display the number of pathological events generated per second. As one pathological event is created per line this also indicates the number of lines per second on which pathological conditions occur on the interface. The detection of a pathological condition is available as a GPI output from the unit for use in triggering an external analyzer device.

Note: Pathological Rate(s) counters are not displayed in PRBS Mode.

IP Transmit (SFP F) (ST 2022-6 Mode)



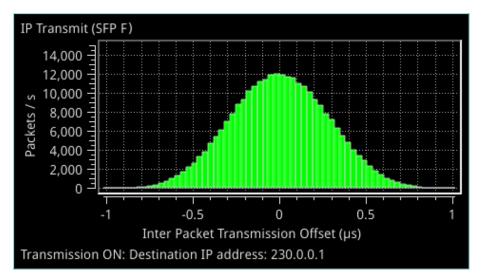
Requires Option(s):	Requires Option(s):	
---------------------	---------------------	--

PHQXO-GEN and PHQXO-IP-NGT

Overview

The **IP Transmit (SFP F)** window is used to transmit the currently generated video standard signal as IP video packets.

You can use this tool to simulate IP video network packet jitter introduced under a variety of network conditions by adjusting the transmission distribution profile.





The histogram shows the interval timing distribution of the packets being generated (each second) - that is: the number of packets being generated each second, against the deviation of each packet interval from the expected interval time. Transmission status information and prompts are also displayed at the bottom of the window. Hover over this status information to display a tooltip detailing the Current Transmit Parameters, see the section <u>"Network Settings" on the facing page</u> for more information.

Right-click in the window to display the IP Transmit submenu:

Packet transmission can be switched on and off:

• Transmit > [On, Off]

The type of distribution profile can be selected, and the range of transmission packet intervals can be adjusted. The adjustments are displayed in real-time, in the transmission histogram.

- Distribution Range > [slider +/- 0 to 492 clks]
- Distribution > [Uniform, Gaussian]

The submenu also provides the option to plot the number of transmitted packets on the vertical axis, in either linear or logarithmic scale:

• Y-Axis Scale > [Linear, Log10]

Network Settings

IP, UDP, MAC, and SSRC network settings for packet transmission are set in the submenu, and can be entered by USB keyboard when Transmit is Off.

Transmission can be either multicast or unicast. The multicast group destination IP address, or the IP address of the receive device (in the case of unicast) should be set as the destination IP address; as required:

• Dst IP Addr > [set IP address]

The destination MAC address should be set as required, to Automatic for multicast, or SFP E for unicast transmission to the same unit. For unicast transmission to another device, set to Manual, and then enter below, the MAC address of the receive device (in the case of a direct connection) or the first switching device in the path of the transmitting unit (in the case of an indirect connection to the receive device).

• Dst MAC Addr > [Automatic, Manual, SFP E]

UDP parameters:

- Src UDP Port > [set UDP port number as required]
- Dst UDP Port > [set UDP port number as required]

A Synchronization source identifier (SSRC) can be set for Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream subscription if required:

• SSRC > [set ID if required]

Once required network settings have been entered, switch on Transmit to start transmission.

Note: Ensure that you are generating a test signal for transmission in the **Generator - Video** Standard Instrument.

7

Analysis Instruments

This chapter describes the analytical Instruments provided with the unit and includes the following sections:

- Analyzer Video Standard
- Stats SDI in A, B, C, D
- Stats IP Receive (SFP E)

Analyzer - Video Standard (ST 2022-6 and Optional SDI Modes)



Requires Option(s):

PHQXLO1-3G or PHQXLO1E-3G

Overview

The **Analyzer - Video Standard** instrument (ST 2022-6 and Optional SDI) displays the payloads of the video standard being analyzed as described by ST 352 packets. It lists the payloads on 2022-6 SFP (IP 2022-6 Mode) or optional SDI (SDI Modes) input signals. The lower pane summarizes the video standard and any analyzer overrides already set.

Analyser - Vi	Analyser - Video Standard							
Input	Payload Identifiers (SMPTE ST 352)							
SDI A	Y-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link1 Rec.709 C-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link1 Rec.709							
(3G)								
SDI B (3G)	Y-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link2 Rec.709 C-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link2 Rec.709							
SDI C (3G)	Y-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link3 Rec.709 C-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link3 Rec.709							
SDI D (3G)	Y-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link4 Rec.709 C-pos :4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Link4 Rec.709							
Standard: 4096x2160p47.95 YCbCr:422:10 QL 3G A 2-SI Rec.709 Overrides: HLG Rec.2020								

Figure 7-1: Analyzer - Video Standard Instrument

Unstable payloads, or those with damaged or missing ST 352 packets, are listed in the **Analyzer** - **Video Standard** window. Payload identifier errors are displayed in red font with warnings in yellow.

Instrument Menu Options

Ignore Payload Identifier Packets (ST 352)

In situations where the accuracy of incoming ST-352 packets cannot be relied upon, the instrument can be forced to ignore the ST-352 packets, and image parameter overrides can be set by the user. To ignore incoming ST-352 packets enable **Ignore Payload Identifier Packets (ST-352)** in the submenu.

• Ignore Payload Identifier Packets (ST 352) > [Enabled, Disabled]

Payloads with ignored ST 352 packets are indicated in the Analyzer - Video Standard window.

Sub Image Pixel Mapping Format Override

Where sub image format signals are delivered without ST-352 packet payload IDs or with mislabeled sub image mapping information (for example, if a two sample interleave (2-SI) signal content is delivered incorrectly as square division (SQ)) you need to be able to override the erroneous mapping to display the content correctly.

- Enable Sub Image Pixel Mapping Format Override > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Sub Image Pixel Mapping Format Override > [2 Sampl...erleave, Square Division]

Stats - SDI In A, B, C, D (Optional SDI Modes)



Requires Option(s):

PHQXLO1-3G or PHQXLO1E-3G

Overview

The **Stats - SDI In A, B, C and D** window provides information to verify the format of the signals being analyzed, and input cable length information. A video signal may be comprised of up to four separate SDI signals each providing a sub-image.

Stats - SDI In A 12G Signal								
Data Rate: 11.880000 GH	lz C	lock Divisor:	1.000	Cable Length: 21m				
	Sub Image 1	Sub Image 2	Sub Image 3	Sub Image 4				
Counters Stable	true	true	true	true				
Active Samples Per Line	2048	2048	2048	2048				
Active Lines Per Field	1080	1080	1080	1080				
Total Samples Per Line	2640	2640	2640	2640				
Total Lines Frame/Field1	1125	1125	1125	1125				
Total Lines Field2	progressive	progressive	progressive	progressive				
Payload ID Y-Pos	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01				
Payload ID C-Pos	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01	CE C9 40 01				



Stats - SDI In A			3G Signal	Stats - SDI In B			3G Signal
Data Rate: 2.967033 GHz	Clo	ock Divisor: 1.001	Cable Length: 1m	Data Rate: 2.967033 GHz	Clo	ock Divisor: 1.001	Cable Length: 0m
	Sub Image 1				Sub Image 1		
Counters Stable	true			Counters Stable	true		
Active Samples Per Line	4096 (B mux)			Active Samples Per Line	4096 (B mux)		
Active Lines Per Field	540			Active Lines Per Field	540		
Total Samples Per Line	5500 (B mux)			Total Samples Per Line	5500 (B mux)		
Total Lines Frame/Field1	563			Total Lines Frame/Field1	563		
Total Lines Field2	562			Total Lines Field2	562		
Payload ID Y-Pos LinkA	8A 44 40 01			Payload ID Y-Pos LinkA	8A 44 40 01		
Payload ID C-Pos LinkA	unnecessary			Payload ID C-Pos LinkA	unnecessary		
Payload ID Y-Pos LinkB	8A 44 40 41			Payload ID Y-Pos LinkB	8A 44 40 41		
Payload ID C-Pos LinkB	unnecessary			Payload ID C-Pos LinkB	unnecessary		
Stats - SDI In C			3G Signal	Stats - SDI In D			3G Signal
Data Rate: 2.967033 GHz	Clo	ock Divisor: 1.001	Cable Length: 1m	Data Rate: 2.967033 GHz	Clo	ock Divisor: 1.001	Cable Length: 1m
	Sub Image 1				Sub Image 1		
Counters Stable	true			Counters Stable	true		
Active Samples Per Line	4096 (B mux)			Active Samples Per Line	4096 (B mux)		
Active Lines Per Field	540			Active Lines Per Field	540		
Total Samples Per Line	5500 (B mux)			Total Samples Per Line	5500 (B mux)		
Total Lines Frame/Field1	563			Total Lines Frame/Field1	563		
Total Lines Field2	562			Total Lines Field2	562		
Payload ID Y-Pos LinkA	8A 44 40 01			Payload ID Y-Pos LinkA	8A 44 40 01		
				Payload ID C-Pos LinkA	unnecessary		
Payload ID C-Pos LinkA	unnecessary						
	unnecessary 8A 44 40 41			Payload ID Y-Pos LinkB	8A 44 40 41		

Figure 7-3: Stats - SDI In A: Displaying Data from Quad 3G Input in Four Windows



Overview

The **Stats - IP Receive (SFP E)** window provides information to verify the format of the signal being analyzed when working in ST 2022-6 mode.

Stats - IP Receive (SFP E)						
	Clo	ock Divisor: 1.001				
	Sub Image 1					
Counters Stable	true					
Active Samples Per Line	4096 (B mux)					
Active Lines Per Field	540					
Total Samples Per Line	4400 (B mux)					
Total Lines Frame/Field1	563					
Total Lines Field2	562					
Payload ID Y-Pos LinkA	8A 5A CO 01					
Payload ID C-Pos LinkA	unnecessary					
Payload ID Y-Pos LinkB	8A 5A CO 41					
Payload ID C-Pos LinkB	unnecessary					

Figure 7-4: Stats - IP Receive (SFP E) Instrument



Network Analysis Instruments

This chapter describes Instruments for the analysis of the network quality and includes the following sections:

- Analyzer 2022-7 Status
- SFP (E,F) Network Stats



Overview

Transmitting each media stream across dual, fully-redundant networks or links enables receivers/decoders to use ST 2022-7 Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS). This provides perfect error-free transport even in the case of severe packet loss or link outages as long as one good packet arrives within a certain time window on either of the two network links. Depending on the receiver buffer size and desired maximum latency, an individual decoder will be designed to accommodate a specific maximum amount of *Skew* between the two flows.

The **Analyzer - 2022-7 Status** instrument provides an indication of the health of each ST 2022-7 flow pair and the time difference (Skew) between their incoming packets, depending on the selected receiver classification, as described in the instrument menu options table.

Negative Skew indicates that packets on SFP E interface have arrived first. Positive Skew indicates that packets on the SFP F interface have arrived first.

Analyser - VID	- 2022-7 Status	V					Analysis T AUD 1	ime: 38	}s	Ą				
-200	-150 -100	-50 0 Time (µ:	50 50	100	150	200	-200	-150	-100	-50 0 Time (µs	50 50	100	150	200
Skew	-1.06 µ:	Path 1 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Skew		-1.82 µs	Path 1 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Max Skew	-976 n:	Path 2 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Max Skew		-1.02 µs	Path 2 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Min Skew	-2.74 µ:	Reconstructed Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Min Skew		-2.21 µs	Reconstructed Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Ok Time	38	Mismatches		Rate (/s)		0.00	Ok Time		38s	Mismatches		Rate (/s)		0.00
	Class D receiver compliant					Class D receiver compliant								
AUD 2		7					ANC	_		7			_	
-200	-150 -100	-50 0 Time (µ:	50 50	100	150	200	-200	-150	-100	-50 0 Time (μs	50 50	100	150	200
Skew	-424 n:	Path 1 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Skew		-112 ns	Path 1 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Max Skew	-392 n:	Path 2 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Max Skew		-96 ns	Path 2 Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Min Skew	-1.59 μ:	Reconstructed Err		Rate (/s)		0.00	Min Skew		-1.33 µs	Reconstructed Err		Rate (/s)		0.00
Ok Time	38	Mismatches		Rate (/s)		0.00	Ok Time		38s	Mismatches		Rate (/s)		0.00
Class D rec	eiver compliant						Class D rece	iver com	pliant					

Figure 8-1: Analyzer - 2022-7 Status Instrument

Double-click the instrument to display all four flows in 1/4 display size as shown above. Double-click again to reduce to 1/16 display size, with a tab to display each flow. Each tab will change color to yellow or red to provide a quick indication of a warning or an error respectively.

Features include:

- Indication of the health of ST 2022-7 seamless protection
- Warning of ST 2022-7 flow-pair mismatch
- Warnings of errors on flows and errors on reconstructed output and error rates per second
- Relative measure of Path Differential (Skew) of flows on SFP F (Blue Network) relative to SFP E (Amber Network), with Class A, B, C, D markers.

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in the Analyzer - 2022-7 Status instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
Receiver Classification	Class A Class B	Class A : Low-Skew ≤ 10 ms Class B : Moderate-Skew ≤ 50 ms
	Class C Class D	Class C: High-Skew ≤ 450 ms for flows under 270 Mb/s and <150 ms for flows ≥ 270 Mb/s Class D: Ultra Low-Skew <150 μs
Reset errors and running time	Instrument Control	Resets any errors that have occurred during the run- ning period and sets the running time back to zero.

Table 8-1: Analyzer - 2022-7 Status Options

Note: Set the video frame rate correctly in the **Analyzer - 2110 Format Setup** instrument to ensure accurate video skew measurements.

SFP (E, F) - Network Stats



Overview

The **Network Stats** instrument displays transmission and reception traffic information, detailing the type and number of packets sent and received by an SFP. CRC errors are identified and packet sequence errors reported. Double-clicking the window expands it, to reveal additional packet information.

SFP E - Network Stats		
	Rx Cumulative	Tx Cumulative
Packets:	266454212	0
Good Packets:	266444039	0
Bytes:	385292784614	0
Bad FCS:	10173	N/A
Multicast:	266444039	0
Unicast:	0	0
Broadcast:	0	0
VLAN:	0	0

Figure 8-2: SFP E - Network Stats Instrument

9

Content Analysis Instruments

This chapter describes the Instruments used to analyze the quality of the video signal and includes the following sections:

- Analyzer Picture
- Analyzer Waveform
- Analyzer Vectorscope
- Analyzer CRC Analysis

Analyzer - Picture



Overview

The **Picture** view shows the generator pattern currently being analyzed by the unit. Double-click anywhere in the window to resize the view between:

- One sixteenth (1/16) of the screen
- One quarter (1/4) of the screen
- Full screen.

Some features of the Picture instrument are dynamically linked to the Dataview and Waveform Analyzer instruments to enable more precise analysis of the picture.

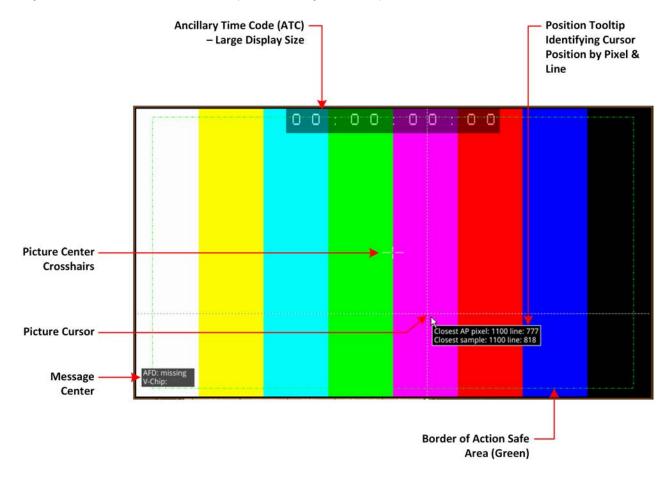


Figure 9-1: Components of the Analyzer - Picture Instrument

In addition to displaying the video picture, you can configure the Picture instrument to overlay various data elements, extracted from the ancillary data in the video signal, for quality control purposes, including:

- Closed Captions
- Ancillary Time Code (ATC)
- Picture Cursor and Position Tooltip
- Picture Safe Areas
- Picture Center Crosshairs

- Message Center displaying V-chip, AFD, Input Name, ST309 Date and SCTE104 data (depending on configuration)
- HDR False Color Overlay and Grayscale Mode (HDR Mode Only). See the section <u>"HDR Heat-map (False Color Overlay)" on page 15-6</u>

Instrument Menu Options

Closed Captions	OP47	•
OP47 Page		٢
Picture Cursor	Disabled	•
Anc Time Code	Disabled	•]
Action Safe Area	Disabled	•
Graphics Safe Area	Disabled	•
4x3 Safe Area	Disabled	•
Custom Safe Area	Disabled	•
Crosshair	Disabled	•
Message Centre	Top Left	•
Transparency	Disabled	•
Message Timeout	1s	
AFD	Disabled	•
Vchip	Disabled	•
St309 Date	Disabled	•
SCTE104 Detection	Disabled	•
Input Name	Enabled	•
Input Name Configuration.		
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "Analyser - Picture"		

Figure 9-2: Analyzer - Picture Instrument Standard Options Menu

The following table lists the standard options available in the Analyzer - Picture Instrument submenu:

Table 9-1: Menu Options for the Analyzer - Pictu	re Instrument
--	---------------

ltem	Options	Description
Closed Captions	Disabled (Default)	The unit can detect closed captions carried in the ancil- lary data of a signal.
	OP47	Select this option to enable closed captions and dis- play OP47 standard closed captions in the picture view. This displays an additional menu entry: OP47.
	OP47 Page	Select the desired OP47 page containing the relevant closed captions, by using the slider or scrolling through page numbers in the range: 100 to 8ff.

ltem	Options	Description
	608	Select this option to enable closed captions and dis- play CEA 608 standard closed captions in the picture view for monitoring. This displays an additional menu entry enabling you to select the desired target field to contain the CEA 608 format closed captions.
	608 in 708	Select this option to enable closed captions and dis- play 608 in 708 standard closed captions in the picture view for high definition (HD) video. This displays an additional menu entry enabling you to select the desired target field to contain the 708 format closed captions.
	608 Field	Select the desired field for the 608 captions, from either Field 1 or Field 2.
Picture Cursor	Disabled (Default)	When enabled, this feature is dynamically linked to both the Waveform and Dataview Analyzer instruments so that measurements from the selected picture pos- ition can be taken from these tools at the same time.
	Enabled	Allows you to select a specific line and pixel position in the picture. When you specify the line and pixel num- bers, the unit positions a visible cross-hair at that pos- ition. You can change the location of the cross-hair by clicking at a different position in the Picture window. Line : Line one to Total number of Active Lines for the current standard. Pixel : Pixel zero to Total number of Active Pixels for the current standard minus one.
Ancillary Time Code (A	TC) Display	
Ancillary Time Code	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates the display of the ATC panel.
Ancillary Time Code Size	Small Medium Large Auto	Increases or decreases the displayed size of the ATC panel in the picture window. The Auto option adjusts the size of the timecode panel automatically, depending on the displayed size of the instrument window. When the instrument window is at 1/16 screen size, the Auto option sets the timecode panel to small, at 1/4 screen size to medium and at full screen to large.
Ancillary Time Code Position	Bottom Middle Top	Adjusts the displayed position of the ATC panel on the vertical center-line of the window.
Ancillary Time Code Field	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates an optional final digit in the furthest-right pos- ition of the time code to display a field identification flag for either 25 Hz or 24/30 Hz.
Safe Area Generation	1	,
Action Safe Area	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates display of 16:9 safe area border for actions as a green, dashed border.
Graphics Safe Area	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates display of 16:9 safe area for graphics as a red, dashed border.

ltem	Options	Description
4x3 Safe Area	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates display of 4:3 safe area as a cyan, dashed bor der.
Custom Safe Area	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates display of a user-defined safe area as a white, dashed border.
Custom Height %	Enter percentage	Specifies the custom safe area height as a percentage of the full screen height top and bottom screen edges.
Custom Width %	Enter percentage	Specifies the custom safe area width as a percentage of the full screen width left and right screen edges.
Custom Height Offset %	Enter percentage	Specifies the custom safe area height offset as a per- centage from the horizontal center line of the screen.
Custom Width Offset %	Enter percentage	Specifies the custom safe area width offset as a per- centage from the from the vertical center line of the screen.
Crosshair	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates the display of a cross-hair to indicate the image center.
Message Center Display		
Message Center	Top Left Top Right Bottom Left Bottom Right	Defines the position of the Message Center panel in the Analyzer - Picture window by screen quadrant. The Message Center displays messages decapsulated from the ancillary data packets and includes SCTE 104 ID, AFD and V-Clip.
Transparency	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates a transparent background to the Message Center in the Picture display.
Message Timeout (secs)	1 to 10 seconds	Defines the length of time in seconds dynamic SCTE104 messages are displayed in the Message Center. SCTE104 messages are removed from the Mes sage Centre after the timeout period.
AFD	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates the display of AFD markers in the Message Center of the Picture display.
Vchip	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates the display of V-chip markers in the Message Center of the Picture display.
ST309 Date	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Displays the date in ST 309 format: dd mmm yyyyy . Once enabled, the date is displayed in the Message Center.
SCTE104 Detection	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Activates the detection of SCTE104 packets in ancillary data and displays the message OpID, indicating the message type, in the selected Hex or decimal format.
SCTE 104 OpID Format	Decimal (Default) Hexadecimal	Defines whether to display the OpID of the SCTE104 message type in decimal or hex format.
Input Name	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Displays the defined source input name of the video stream, for example, the ID of the originating camera.
Input Name Con- figuration	Opens Input Name Con- figuration Dialog Box.	Use the Input Name Configuration dialog to enter a source input name manually or to extract a name from the ancillary data.
On Video Loss (IP ST 2110 Mode)	Black Screen Freeze Last Frame	Choose what should be displayed in the Picture win- dow in the event of video loss.

Using Closed Captions

Closed captions (or subtitles in Europe) are the text-based, encoded and hidden information included in the ancillary data of the video signal, which can optionally be displayed by the viewer. The unit can detect closed captions carried in the ancillary data and display them, when enabled, in the Analyzer -Picture Instrument for monitoring purposes.

The following closed caption formats are supported:

- **OP47** (or SMPTE RDD-08): European and Australian standard for closed captions/subtitles on HD TV. Supports the following languages: Czech, English, Finnish ,French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese, Slovakian, Spanish and Swedish
- **608** and **608** in **708**: CEA-608 (or EIA-608) is a legacy US standard for closed captions. CEA-708 is the current US standard for closed captions on HD TV and is backward compatible with CEA-608. CEA-708 acts as a wrapper for embedded CEA-608 closed captions, enabling the unit to extract 608-standard closed captions from 708-standard ancillary data. Supports the following languages: Danish, English, Finnish ,French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish.

When configuring the **Analyzer - Picture** instrument to display closed captions, use the Ancillary Status and/or Ancillary Inspector instruments to establish which closed caption system is present in the video signal. The ANC Status display will show CEA-608, CEA-708 and OP47 data packets included in the vertical ancillary area of the SDI framework. You can then select the corresponding closed caption option from the Analyzer - Picture submenu.

To display closed captions in the Picture view, enable one of the **Closed Captions** options from the Analyzer - Picture submenu and select the desired target page (OP47) or field (608 and 608-in-708) for the appropriate standard.

When enabled, closed caption/subtitle text is displayed in the Picture area as defined by the format of the selected closed caption standard.



Figure 9-3: Closed Captions in the Picture and Picture Copy Windows

The CEA-708 closed caption system (used in the USA and Canada for high definition (HD) video) embeds information in the VANC area of the HD-SDI video framework and uses data identifier (DID) 0x61 (Hex) for the Caption Distribution Packet (CDP). Typically this supports up to 6 different closed caption streams (or services).

The OP-47 closed caption system (used in Europe and Australia for HD-SDI) embeds closed caption text in the VANC area of the SDI-HD video framework using DID 0x43 (Hex). This system supports closed caption pages in the range 0x100 to 0x8FF (Hex).

Using Dual Picture Instruments

You can now open two instances of the **Analyzer - Picture** Instrument, where the second instance is a copy of the first. The same video signal is displayed in both windows and some features, if enabled, are common to both (see below).

When positioned alongside each other, you might use the dual Picture windows to monitor closed captions in different languages, or to compare different screen safe areas.

Open two Anlayzer - Picture Instruments as follows:

- 1. Open the first **Analyzer Picture** Instrument from the PHABRIX instrument launch menu.
- 2. Open the PHABRIX instrument launch menu again and select the option: **Analyzer Picture Copy**.

You can now manage most overlay elements (excluding the ATC, OP-47 Page and optional HDR features, which are common to both windows) of the two Picture instruments independently using the submenu for each window.

Features common to both windows:

- Ancillary Time Code
- Position of Picture Cursor when enabled
- Closed Caption Standard
- OP-47 page
- All optional HDR functions, see the section "HDR Heat-map (False Color Overlay)" on page 15-6.

Features that can be adjusted independently in both windows:

- Picture Safe Areas and Image Center Crosshairs
- Activation of Picture Cursor
- Field for 608 or 608-in-708 closed captions
- All Message Center features.

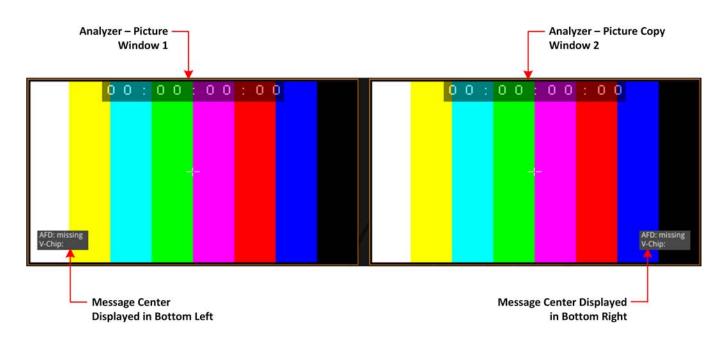


Figure 9-4: Two Picture Windows Displayed Side-by-side

Monitoring Closed Captions in Dual Picture Instrument Windows

If required, you can open a copy of the Analyzer - Picture instrument to have two Picture windows open at the same time. You can use this feature to monitor closed captions in a different language alongside the original language.

Select different language closed captions in dual Picture windows as follows:

- 1. In the first Picture window, select either of the closed caption standards: 608 or 608-in-708. This will also be automatically selected in the Picture Copy window.
- 2. In the first Picture window, set the option 608 Field to Field 1.
- In the Picture Copy window, set the option 608 Field to Field 2.
 The unit will now source the closed captions from the two different fields.



Figure 9-5: Dual Analyzer - Picture Instruments Showing Closed Caption Panel

When using either closed caption standard **608** or **608 in 708**, select a different field (Field 1 or Field 2) in each Picture Instrument to display a different language in the Picture Copy window.

Note: The OP-47 closed caption page, when selected, is linked between Picture windows so that the same page is displayed in both the Picture window and the Picture Copy window.

Picture Cursor

The Picture Cursor consists of two intersecting horizontal and vertical dashed lines. With the option **Picture Cursor** enabled, you can position the intersection of the cursor either by clicking the mouse anywhere inside the window boundary, or more precisely, by specifying the exact line and pixel in the submenu. The **Line** value adjusts the vertical component of the Picture Cursor and the **Pixel** value adjusts the horizontal component.

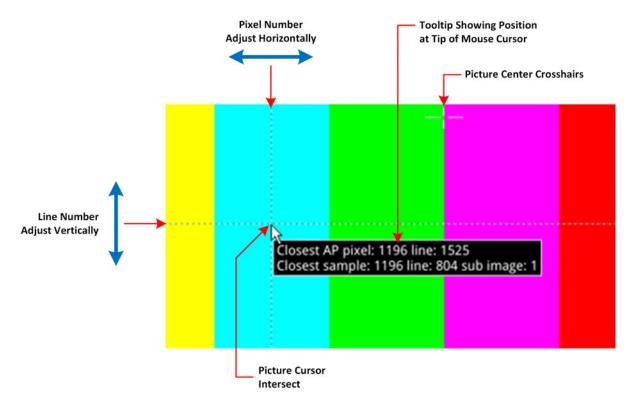


Figure 9-6: Two Picture Windows Displayed Side-by-side

If you hover the mouse over the intersection of the Picture Cursor, the unit displays a tooltip showing the actual picture position by line and pixel. This feature is dynamically linked to both the Waveform and Dataview instruments so that measurements from the selected picture position can be taken from these tools at the same time.

Note: When using the Dataview Analyzer together with the Picture and Waveform Analyzer instruments, keep in mind that the Dataview includes horizontal blanking, and so uses transport line numbers, and not active picture line numbers.

Using the Picture Safe Areas

The **Analyzer - Picture** instrument features picture safe areas designed according to the EBU Recommendation R95 "*Safe Areas for 16:9 Television Production*".

Picture safe areas define the part of the picture that can be viewed without compromise on a TV or movie screen.

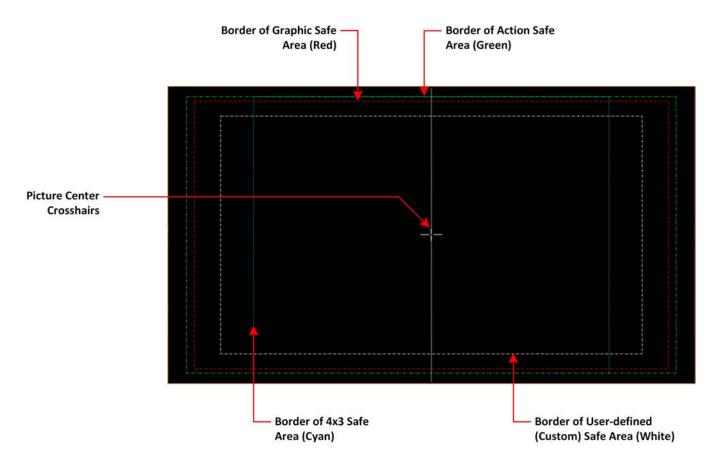


Figure 9-7: Picture Safe Areas Showing Border Colors

The Analyzer - Picture instrument can generate three pre-defined, independent safe areas for the following:

- Graphics (16:9): Smallest of the safe areas; ensures that all essential graphics are protected inside this area. The border of the Graphics safe area is 10% in from all edges of the screen.
- Action (16:9): Larger than the Graphics safe area; ensures that all essential program content is protected inside this area. The border of the Actions safe area is 5% in from all edges of the screen.
- **4x3:** Shows the safe area for HD video to be viewed on domestic TVs still using a 4:3 aspect ratio.

The Picture Instrument also includes a facility to generate a user-defined safe area, which enables you to set the height and width of the safe area or a vertical or horizontal offset from the top/bottom and left/right edges of the picture, respectively. Using this facility, you can define safe areas to comply with other international safe area standards.

In addition, when enabled, you can use the **crosshairs** function to display crosshairs marking the center-point of the picture.

The unit currently supports HD 16:9 formats, providing safe areas for 16:9 HD, 3G and UHD picture formats.

In combination with the dual Picture windows, you might use the safe areas feature, for example, to compare the safe area of an HD service with a simulation of either a second language HD service or an SD (4:3 or 16:9) version of the service. The SD 4:3 version may be created either by scaling the 16:9 image (linear or non-linear), cropping the 16:9 image, or a combination of both these methods.

For more information, see the EBU Recommendation R95 "Safe Areas for 16:9 Television Production."

Displaying the Picture Safe Areas

Activate a safe picture area in either of the Picture windows as follows:

- 1. Right-click in the Picture window to open the Instrument submenu.
- 2. To display one of the standard safe areas, simply select **Enabled** from the corresponding dropdown list. You can differentiate the safe areas by the color of their border, for example:
 - Action Safe Area Green Dashed-line Border
 - Graphics Safe Area Red Dashed-line Border
 - 4x3 Safe Area Cyan Dashed-line Border
- To display a custom safe area, set the Custom Safe Area to Enabled.
 This displays additional fields in which to specify the height and width of the custom safe area, using either:
 - An absolute percentage of the screen area for the safe area to occupy, or
 - A percentage offset from the horizontal and vertical edges of the picture.

Note: The user-defined custom safe area is displayed with a white dashed-line border

Using the Message Center

The **Message Center** is a designated area of the Analyzer - Picture instrument intended to alert you to the receipt of certain messages transported as packages in the ancillary data stream. The Message Center facilitates quality control of the source video material, both before and during transmission. On identifying one of the target message types, the Message Center decapsulates the message and displays an appropriate marker, text or ID to reference the message. You can configure the Message Center to display the following:

- V-chip Marker: Identifies a parental guidance rating, used primarily in the US and Canada, to categorize age-sensitive material in a TV program. The V-chip hardware in the receiving television can be configured by the viewer to block certain categories of V-chip ratings as desired.
- ST309 Date: The date in ST 309 format: dd mmm yyyyy
- **AFD Marker:** The Active Format Description is a set of codes used to identify the aspect ratio of the video signal and the protected areas of the picture.
- Input Name: The defined source input name of the video stream
- SCTE104 OpID: The industry standard for including specific program signals and markers in the video signal at various timepoints, for example, program parts, commercial breaks, etc.

V-chip data is included with closed caption data of type CEA-608 or CEA-608-in-708. V-chip data is not currently available with closed captions of type OP-47. If 608 or 608-in-708 closed captions are enabled but unavailable and you then enable the V-chip marker, you will see that the V-chip label in the Picture submenu is displayed in yellow as a warning. Furthermore, if OP-47 closed captions are enabled, together with the V-chip marker, the V-chip label in the Picture submenu is displayed in yellow

The Message Center separates messages into either *static* or *dynamic* message types. When enabled, static messages are always displayed in the Message Center and indicate the presence of a V-chip or Active Format Description (AFD) code in the ancillary data. Dynamic messages, however, are displayed for a configurable timeout period (in seconds) after which they are removed from the Message Center. The unit manages the OpIDs of SCTE104 packages, detected in the ancillary data, as dynamic messages. Each consecutive SCTE104 packet received by the unit replaces the previous displayed OpID.

For ease of viewing, you can choose the specific quadrant of the Analyzer - Picture window in which to display the Message Center from:

- Top-left quadrant
- Top-right quadrant
- Bottom-left quadrant
- Bottom-right quadrant.

Note: The Message Center is displayed only when you enable at least one of the message types (AFD, V-Chip, ST309 Date, SCTE104 or Input Name) in the submenu.

The layout of the Message Center adapts so that it always displays the static messages closest to the picture edge, depending on the selected screen quadrant in which it is located. This ensures that the V-chip and AFD codes are always displayed in the same position in the window.

Dynamic SCTE104 OpID codes are appended either above or below the static messages, again depending on the quadrant in which the Message Center is located.

The AFD packets in ancillary data are used to identify the aspect ratio of the video signal and key program indicators at various timepoints.

You can hover over a SCTE104 OpID in the Message Center to display a tooltip containing the actual text of the message.

Note: V-chip, AFD ST309 Date, SCTE104 OpID and Input Name data packets will also appear in the **Analyzer - Ancillary Status** Instrument and you can view the corresponding packet contents in the **Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector** Instrument.

SCTE 104 Packet Detection

SCTE-104 is the broadcast industry standard for including specific program signals and markers in the video signal, for example, program parts, commercial breaks, etc.

When this option is enabled, the Analyzer - Picture window displays a list of SCTE-104 messages in the Message Center, with the most recent displayed at the top of the list. On receipt, the OpID code of each SCTE-104 message is displayed for at least two seconds, depending on the configured timeout period.

The unit displays the following information for each SCTE-104 message received:

- SCTE-104 operation ID (OpID) identifies the SCTE104 message type.
- Message type as screen tip by hovering over the OpID.

You can choose to display the message OpID in either hexadecimal or decimal format.

If you are interested in SCTE-104 messages, it is recommended to enable SCTE 104 messages in the Event Logger so that the full message type is saved to the logfile.

Defining Source Input Names

The unit provides a facility to enter identification strings for input sources, for example, cameras, etc. to identify the source of the input stream. The source ID is displayed in the Message Center for 5 seconds, with this 5 second timeout being reset each time the unit receives an Input Name ancillary packet. If the unit receives no further Input Name ancillary packets after 5 seconds, then it reports the Input Name as **Missing** in the Message Center.

You can choose either to enter the input name manually, or configure the Data Identifier (DID) and Secondary Data Identifier (SDID) value of the Input Name in the ancillary data of the input stream.

The Input Name is a an ancillary data packet with the following message structure:

And	cillary Dat	a Flag	DID	SDID	DC	Data	CS
0x000	0x3ff	0x3ff	0x53	0x49	nn	up to 12 ASCII chars	

Figure 9-8: Input Name Message Structure

In addition, you can define a prefix to be applied to the source input name, for example: **Input ID:**. Enter a source Input Name as follows:

- 1. Right-click in the Picture or Picture Copy window to open the submenu.
- Select Enabled from the Input Name dropdown.
 This displays the Input Name Configuration... button.
- 3. Click Input Name Configuration... to open the Input Name Configuration dialog.
- 4. Using a USB keyboard or over a VNC connection, configure an input name as follows:
 - a. If you require a standard prefix for your input names, enter the prefix text string into the **Prefix** field, for example **Source ID:**.
 - b. To enter an input name manually, click the **User Entered** option button and enter the name using up to a maximum of 12 characters.
 - c. To extract an input name automatically from the ancillary data in the input feed, click the **Ancillary Data** option button and select the target DID and SDID. You can specify the DID/SDID using either decimal (default) or hex notation.
- 5. Click OK to save the input name.

Prefix:	Input:
User Entered:	CAM1
Ancillary Data: D	id 0 🗘 Sdid 0 🔮 🗏 Hex

Figure 9-9: Input Name Configuration Dialog Box

Displaying the Ancillary Time Code (ATC)

Time and control code information, used to identify discrete video frames, is carried as the payload of packets located in the ancillary data space of the video signal. When you enable the ATC option in the Analyzer - Picture submenu, the ancillary time code is displayed in a panel overlayed across the Picture window.

The ATC is a 13 character time code with the following format:



ATC Example:

00:00:00:00

ATC Format: (Non-integer Frame Rates)



ATC Example:



Figure 9-10: Format and Example of the Ancillary Time Code

Where:

- Colon (:) Separator between seconds and frames indicates Integer frame rates
- Semi-colon (;) Separator between seconds and frames indicates drop-frame, non-integer frame rates (for example, 23.9, 29.9, 59.9, etc.)
- hh = hours (24 hour clock)
- mm = minutes
- ss = seconds
- ff = frame number

When enabled, the ATC panel is displayed in the top-center of the window by default and you can adjust both its position down the center line (top, middle or bottom) and the panel size (small, medium, large or automatic size adjustment) for ease of viewing.

The option **Anc Time Code Field** allows you to activate the display of an optional final digit in the time code, after the two digits of the frame number. If desired, you can use this digit as a field identification flag for either 25 Hz or 24/30 Hz.

Note: Linear Timecode (LTC is not currently supported.

On Video Loss (IP ST 2110 Mode)

In the event of video loss, you can choose what should be displayed in the Picture, if the video signal is lost, from either of the following options:

- Black Screen
- Freeze Last Frame

Analyzer - Waveform



Overview

The **Waveform** instrument provides various analysis settings including Single Line Mode and Picture Cursor control.

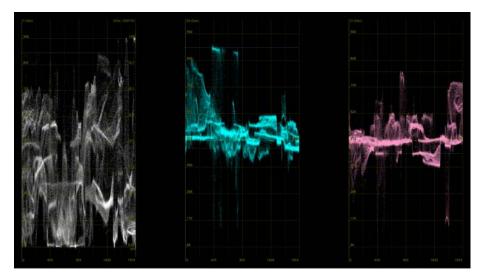


Figure 9-11: Analyzer - Waveform Instrument

When the option **Picture Cursor** is enabled, the cursor is dynamically linked to the cursor in the Picture instrument, and to Dataview navigation. Clicking the cursor in a new position in the Waveform window updates the pixel and active picture line position selected in the Picture instrument, and the pixel and transport line position selected in Dataview.

Instrument Menu Options

You can use and view Markers in the Cb Cr waveforms when you enable Markers in the Vectorscope instrument. The position of the markers tracks the positioning of the user markers in the Vectorscope. Right-click in the Waveform area to access the waveform setup options:

- Parade Mode > [YCbCr, Y, Cb, Cr, RGB, GBR, YRGB, YGBR, Red, Green, Blue]
- V Scale > [Percent, Hex Value, Decimal Value, Millivolts]
- V Scale Nits > [Hidden, Right Side, Left Side]
- H Scale > [Pixels, % Line]
- Filter > [Flat, Low Pass, Raw]
- Single Line Mode > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Single Line Mode > Enabled > Line Number > [1 to Total no. of Lines for current standard]
- Picture Cursor > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Picture Cursor > Enabled > Pixel Number > [0 to (Total no. of Pixels for current standard -1)]
- Diffuse White Marker > [Enabled, Disabled]
- User Markers (%/Dec/mV) > [Enabled, Disabled]
- User Markers > Enabled > Marker 1 > [slider, bottom to top]
- User Markers > Enabled > Marker 2 > [slider, bottom to top]

- H Magnification > [slider 1.00...10.00]
- H Magnification >H Position > [slider, left to right]
- V Magnification > [slider 1.00...4.00]
- V Magnification > V Position > [slider, bottom to top]
- Brightness > [slider 1..31]
- Gamma >[slider 1..255]
- Persistence [slider 1..255]
- Monochrome Mode [Enabled, Disabled]
- S-Log3 Mode [S-Log3, SR Live] for HDR video signals, see the section .<u>"Advanced HDR Toolset"</u> on page 15-2



Overview

The Vectorscope is part of the video core toolset that provides X-Y analysis of the video signal(s).

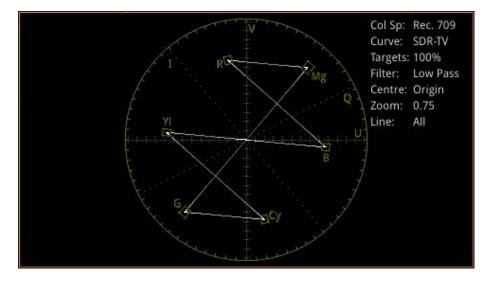


Figure 9-12: Analyzer - Vectoscope Instrument

Instrument Menu Options

Access the setup options for the Vectorscope by right-clicking in the vectorscope area:

- Targets > [Off, 75%, 100%]
- User Markers > [Enabled, Disabled]
- User Markers > Enabled > Marker Selected > [Marker 1, Marker 2] > Marker Angle > [slider 0.00...359.99]
- User Markers > Enabled > Marker Selected > [Marker 1, Marker 2] > Marker Gain > [slider 0.00...100.00]
- I/Q Axes > [Off, I Only, Q Only, Both]
- Filter > [Flat, Low Pass, Raw]
- Center > [Origin, Red, Green, Blue, Magenta, Cyan, Yellow, Marker 1, Marker 2]
- Single Line Mode > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Single Line Mode > Enabled > Line Number > [1 to Total no. of Lines for current standard]
- Zoom > [slider 0.50...4.00]
- Brightness > [slider 1..31]
- Gamma >[slider 1..255]
- Persistence [slider 1..255]



Overview

The **Analyzer - CRC Analysis** window checks for CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) errors in the received signal. The number of input failures, the last failure time, total analysis time, and error rate are also displayed. Depending on the input required for the standard under test (i.e., quad, dual, or single input) the Sub Image columns will display any errors occurring in each of the Sub images. In the larger window size, the Link rows will display any errors occurring per Link.

Analyser - CRC Ana Input Failures: 257		Analysis time: 2h 58m Last Failure Time: 11m 6s			
	Sub 1	Sub 2	Sub 3	Sub 4	
C-CRC-Err				0	
Y-CRC-Err				0	
ANC-CS-Err				0	
Rate (/s)	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	
OK Time	9m 53s	11m 6s	11m 6s	11m 6s	
Active Picture Changes				0	
Active Picture CRC	EC9D CAC0	FE4F 7B21	EC9D CAC0	FE4F 7B21	
Active Picture Changes	0	0	0		

Figure 9-13: Analyzer - CRC Analysis Instrument

The OK Time shows the length of time an image/sub image has been received without error.

The PHABRIX **Active Picture CRC** is created by the receiver for each image or sub-image video frame (dependent on standard) and displayed.

The instrument detects and counts changes in the active picture CRC. This can be used to show that an SDI path is transparent and error free.

The reported CRC (error) Rate(s) is the number of instances of the addition of the Y- and C-channel CRCs and ANC checksum errors in each second.

- Y- and C-channel CRCs are calculated for each video line in accordance with SMPTE Standards
- ANC checksums are calculated for each individual ANC packet.

Errors are collected from the analysis start time and the reported error rate per second is the total number of errors divided by the total time of analysis.

Instrument Menu Options

You can access the submenu by right-clicking in the instrument window.

You can choose to ignore CRC errors on the switching line by enabling **Ignore CRC on switch lines** in the submenu:

• Ignore CRC on switch lines > [Enabled, Disabled]

You can choose to clear the counters on input failure if required by enabling **Reset errors on Input** failure in the submenu:

• Reset errors on Input failure > [Enabled, Disabled]

To reset the instrument:

- Reset errors
- Reset errors and running time.

Audio Signal Analysis Instruments

This chapter describes the Audio analytical Instruments and includes the following sections:

- Analyzer Audio Channel Status
- Analyzer Audio Meters



Overview

The **Analyzer - Audio Channel Status** Instrument displays detailed information about the available audio channels.

iroup Audio Presence —	Analyser - Audi Group Presenc	o Channel Status e 1: PPPP	2: PPPP						Sub Image 1 8;	
ata Columns for Each		G1P1L	G1P1R	G1P2L	G1P2R	G2P1L	G2P1R	G2P2L	G2P2R	
Audio Channel	Status	CRCC OK	CRCC Ok	CRCC Ok	CRCC Ok		CRCC Ok	CRCC Ok	CRCC OK	Status of CRCC
Addio channel	Use	Pro	Pro						Pro	Analysis for Each
	Data	PCM	PCM					PCM	PCM	Channel
	Emphasis	Unknown	Unknown						Unknown	channel
	Source Lock	Locked	Locked						Locked	
	Frequency	45	48						48	
	Chan Mode	Unknown	Unknown				Unknown		Unknown	
	Word Length	24/24	24/24						24/24	
	Align Level	Unknowl	Unknown					Unknown	Unknown	
	Origin	PTIQX	PhQx		PhQx			PhQx	PhQx	
	Destination	Dest	Dest		Dest				Dest	
	Sample Addr	01138909	01138909	01138909	01138909	01138909	01138909	01138909	01138909	
	Time	15:55:46:46	15:55:46:46						15:55:46:46	
	Reliability	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	All Ok	
		G1P1L Raw	81 00 2C 00	00 00 50 68	51 78 44 65	73 74 01 13	B9 09 15 55	46 46 00 84		
										Raw Data for Selec Audio Channel

Figure 10-1: Analyzer - Audio Channel Status Instrument

The Group Presence is defined in the upper row of the **Analyzer - Audio Channel Status** display. For each channel, one of the following channel status indicators is displayed:

- -: No audio
- P: PCM audio present
- D: Dolby Digital packets present
- +: Dolby Digital Plus packets present
- E: Dolby E packets present
- ?: Unspecified data present.

In addition, the following information is displayed in the main data table for each audio channel:

- Channel Status: Result of the cyclical redundancy check checksum (CRCC), for example: CRCC
 Ok
- Use: Intended purpose of the audio signal.
- Data Type: Digital sampling method employed, for example: PCM (pulse-code modulation)
- Emphasis: Type of signal pre-emphasis applied to the audio signal.
- **Source lock:** Indicates whether the source is locked to an external time sync, for example: Locked
- Frequency: Audio sample frequency in kHz, for example: 48
- Channel Mode: Represents the relationship between each audio channel pair.
- Word Length: Represents the audio word length, for example: 24/24

- Align Level
- Origin: Four ASCII characters indicating the channel origin, for example: PhQx
- Destination: Four ASCII characters indicating channel destination
- Sample Address: A rolling counter that increments with each 48 kHz audio sample
- Time: Local time of the encoded audio
- **Reliability:** Contains information about the reliability of the channel status word, for example: All Ok.

Use the horizontal and vertical scroll bars to view the full table of channel columns and audio status parameters.

Raw Data Display

You can click on an audio channel column to select it and display the raw data for that channel in the bottom row of the window.

Each AES3 audio sample, includes the Sample Address and Time occupying eight bytes (14 to 21) with a reliability indication in byte 22 and the cyclical redundancy check checksum (CRCC) in byte 23. With each audio sample, the Sample Address and Time are different for each sample, so bytes 14 to 21 will change, as will the checksum in byte 23.

Instrument Menu Options

The following menu options are available for configuring the **Analyzer - Audio Channel Status** Instrument:

ltem	Options	Description
Input Select (SDI (optional) / 2022-6 modes)	Sub Image 1, Sub Image 2, Sub Image 3, Sub Image 4, AES IO	Selects the target input audio source for analysis. The selected input is displayed in the top-right corner of the instrument.
Input Select (IP 2110 mode)	Meters 1+ 2 Flows, AES IO	In IP 2110 mode, you can choose the audio flows cur- rently selected on both Analyzer - Audio Meters win- dows, or AES IO. Audio Channel Status information will only be available with a flow using ST 2110-31 (AES 3 transport)

Table 10-1: Analyzer - Audio Channel Status Menu Options



Overview

The **Analyzer - Audio Meters** instrument displays 16 audio meters together with peak level indicators and indication of audio pair correlation. In addition the numeric values are displayed in dBFS below each meter.

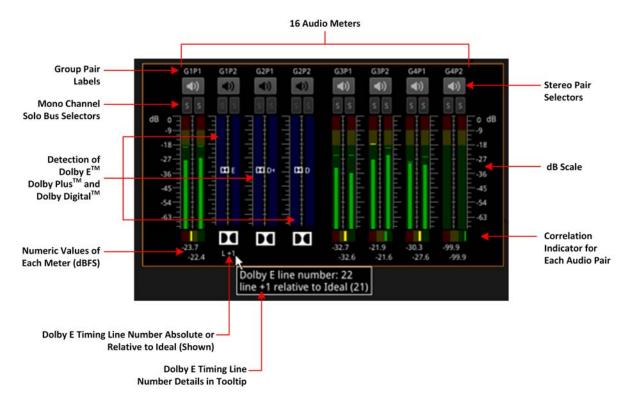


Figure 10-2: Analyzer - Audio Meters Instrument

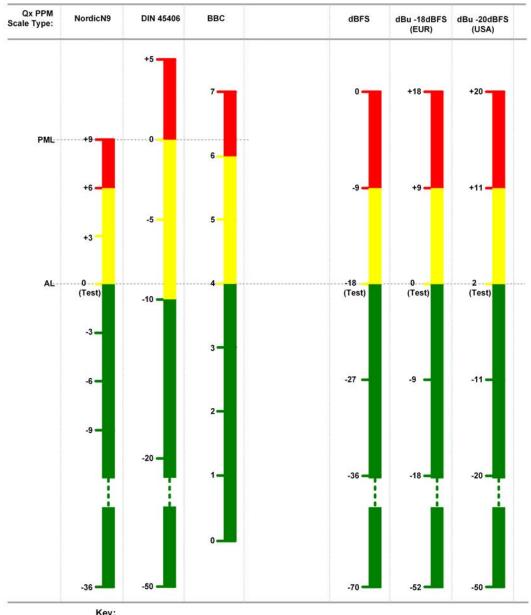
Dolby ETM, Dolby DTM and Dolby D+TM streams are detected by the system with Dolby stream presence indicated in blue. For an SDI signal carrying embedded Dolby E audio, the Dolby E timing line number is also displayed below the detector, either as an absolute value or relative to the *Ideal* line number specified for that video standard.

The HDMI instrument output carries a stereo pair of audio, as does the SDI instrument output. The same signal is made available on pins 7 and 8 of the 26-way D-type connector on the rear of the chassis.

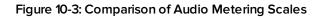
To monitor a stereo pair, select the speaker icon above the target audio meter. To select a mono channel, click the corresponding solo bus located between the audio meters and the speaker icons.

You can enable up to two audio meter instrument windows providing 32 simultaneous channels of audio metering. Each window can be assigned to monitor groups 1 to 4 (defined in SMPTE ST 299-1) or groups 5 to 8 (defined in SMPTE ST 299-2) in any of up to four potential sub-image ANC areas as defined in SMPTE ST 2082-10. You can scale the size of each audio window to occupy from 1/32 to 1/4 of the screen area.

The following figure provides a comparison of the available audio metering scale options and illustrates the relative scope and alignment levels. For each scale you can select an appropriate ballistic option.



Key: AL – Alignment Level PML – Permitted Maximum Level



Instrument Menu Options

The following menu options are available for configuring the **Analyzer - Audio Meters** Instrument:

ltem	Options	Description
Input Select	Image/Sub-Image 1 Group 1-4 Image/Sub Image 1 Group 5-8 Sub-Image 2 Group 1-4 Sub-Image 2 Group 5-8 Sub-Image 3 Group 1-4 Sub-Image 4 Group 5-8 Sub-Image 4 Group 5-8 AES IO	Select the source for each pair of audio meters to meter simultaneously up to 32 audio channels in up to two Audio Meter instrument windows.
Ballistics	PPM Type I PPM Type II Vu VuFr Fast	Set the required peak program meter (PPM) ballistic responsiveness setting for the audio meters. PPM Type I emulates the performance of IEC 60268-10 Type I PPM style audio meters typically used by German broadcasters. PPM Type II emulates the performance of IEC 60268-10 Type II PPM style audio meters typically used by UK broadcasters. Vu emulates the performance of IEC 60268-17 Type I PPM style audio meters typically used by US and Australian broadcasters. VuFr emulates the performance of ITU-R Rec BS.645 style audio meters typically used by French broadcasters. Fast provides instantaneous attack ballistics.
PPM Scale	dBFS dBu -18dBFS dBu-20dBFS BBC DIN45406 NordicN9	Set the desired scale for the audio meters according to your standard operating model. The displayed graticule and audio levels change accordingly to reflect the selected scale.
Hat hold time	0.0010.00, infinite	Sets the minimum time that the signal gate is held open in ms.
Monitor Buttons	Enabled (Default) Disabled	Toggle the display of Monitor icons for the audio meters.
Solo Buttons	Enabled (Default) Disabled	Toggle the display of Solo icons for each channel of a pair.
Dolby E Line Number	Relative to Ideal Absolute	Select whether to display the Dolby E timing line num- ber relative to the ideal for the selected standard, or as an absolute line number.

Table 10-2 : Analyzer - Audio Meter Menu Options

Data Analysis Instruments

Note: Requires the PHQXO-DATA License.

This chapter describes the suite of data analysis Instruments and includes the following sections:

- Analyzer Dataview
- Analyzer Ancillary Status
- Analyzer Ancillary Inspector

Analyzer - Dataview



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-DATA

Overview

The **Analyzer - Dataview** instrument displays the raw data present in the signal, be it -1.5G HD-SDI, 3G-SDI, 6G-SDI, 12G-SDI (optional), 2022-6 or 2110. The data can be observed in hexadecimal, decimal, or binary formats, and each data word has a sample and line coordinate. The instrument displays the entire video frame complete with active video, TRS words, and blanking information. Changing the window size changes the amount of data displayed. For 6G-SDI and 12G-SDI video standards, pre-imposed sync bit correction is provided.

naryse	- 1	Datavie													
		2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	0	1	2	3	4	5		
1	γ	040	040	3FF	000	000	2AC	040	040	040	040	040	040		
	С	200	200	3FF	000	000	2AC	200	200	200	200	200	200		
2	Y	040	040	3FF	000	000	2AC	040	040	040	040	040	040		
	С	200	200	3FF	000	000	2AC	200	200	200	200	200	200		
3	Y	040	040	BEE	000	000	240	040	040	040					
	So	urce						Activ	ve Pict	ure	-	irsor			
4	Lir	ie				1	•	Line	: Inva	alid	Na	avigate	1		
	Sa	mple	0			0	•	Pixe	l: 0		Ba	ase		hex	•
5	Su	b Imag	ge Sut	o Imag	e 1	000	•	200	200	200	Sy	nc Bit	Remo	val Enable	d 🕶
		409	6x216	0p48 Y	CbCr:	422:10) 12G 2	2-SI Re	c.709	Sub Ir	Та	ke Scr	eensho	ot	
												smiss		r - Dataview"	

Figure 11-1: Analyzer - Dataview Instrument

Data is presented with a color-coding for both text and background:

- Foreground color indicates video sample type: Y (white), Cb (blue), Cr (red)
- Background color indicates data type: TRS words (blue), Blanking (black), Active picture (green)

You can quickly navigate the dataview window using sample and line selection in the Cursor tool or using the Navigate keypad (shown, right).

Both tools are dynamically linked to an enabled Picture Cursor in the Waveform and Picture instruments.

The Cursor tool provides transport line and sample sliders to move around the dataview, at the same time as giving the corresponding Active Picture line and pixel values.

The Navigate keypad allows you to enter the desired coordinates, and provides buttons for quick navigation to key locations: first and last samples or lines, end of active video (EAV) and start of active video (SAV) TRS words, active picture (AP) furthest - left, right, top, and bottom positions.



Figure 11-2: Dataview Navigate Keypad

Instrument Menu Options

The following right-click submenu options are available:

- Cursor > Source > Line > [1 to Total number of Lines for current standard]
- Cursor > Source > Sample > [1 to Total number of Lines for current standard]
- Cursor > Source > Sub Image > [Sub Image 1, Sub Image 2, Sub Image 3, Sub Image 4] (standard dependent)
- Navigate > [calls up navigation keypad]
- Base > [hex, decimal, binary]

For 6G-SDI and 12G-SDI video standards the option is provided, to view the data stream before sync bit removal or after sync bit removal.

• Sync Bit Removal > [Enabled, Disabled]

Enabling Sync Bit Removal reverts affected bits to the original value they held prior to sync bit insertion. You can observe this reversion in the TRS and ADF words.

Note: This feature applies only to 6G-SDI and 12G-SDI video standards, where the inclusion of a sync bit is defined in the SMPTE standards. Signals not containing sync bits are unaffected.



Overview

The **Analyzer - Ancillary Status** instrument provides a sophisticated, real-time display which analyzes the ancillary data present in the signal. UHDTV has a new set of rules for carrying this data and a clear graphical representation is required to establish compliance. Color-coded signal conditions - present, lost, and error are all available. Additional data is displayed as you resize the instrument.

In addition to the option of a combined view, tabs are provided for separate Grid or List views of the ancillary data.

Ancillary Status - Grid	List View		
S353 MPEG Recoding	S305 SDTI	S348 HD-SDTI	S427 Link Encryption
S352 Payload ID	S2016-3 AFD	S2016-4 PAN	S2010 ANSI/SCTE
S2031 DVB/SCTE	S2056 MPEG TS	S2068 3D Packing	S2064 Lip Sync
ITU-R BT.1685	OP47 Caption	OP47 VBI/WST	ARIB-TR-B29
RDD18 Metadata	RP214 KLV Metadata	RP223 UMID/ID	S2020 Audio
S2051 Two Frame	RDD8 WSS	RP215 Film Codes	S12M-2 V-TCode
EIA-708 Caption	EIA-608 Caption	RP207 Program	S334-1 Data
RP208 VBI Data	Mark Deleted	S299-2 3G Audio	S299-1 HD Audio
S272 SD Audio	S315 Camera Pos	RP165 EDH	S12-3 HFR TCode
S2103 Generic Time	S2108-1 HDR/WCG		

Figure 11-3: Analyzer - Ancillary Status

The Grid view provides a high-level overview of the packets present in the ancillary data.

In the List View tab, you can expand the headings, to allow a granular drill-down of discovered ancillary packets – providing information on presence, checksum, parity, and data block number (DBN). You can select packets in this window for analysis by the **Analyzer – Ancillary Inspector**.

Color-coding of displayed data provides further health information at a glance:

- White Indicates ANC packets present and correct
- Red Indicates ANC packets present but in error
- Yellow indicates ANC packets present and correct but there has been a previous error.

Instrument Menu Options

S353 MPEG Recoding	S305 SDTI		S348 HD-SDTI		5427	S427 Link Encryptio		
S352 Payload ID	S2016-3 AFD		S20	16-4 PAN		S2010	ANSI/SCTE	
S2031 DVB/SCTE	52056 MPE	G TS	S20	68 3D Pa	king	S2064	Lip Sync	
ITU-R BT.1685	OP47 Capt	ion	OP4	47 VBI/W	fΤ	ARIB	TR-B29	
RDD18 Metadata	RP214 KLV	Metadata	RP2	23 UMID	/ID	52020) Audio	
S2051 Two Frame	RDD8 WSS		RP2	15 Film C	odes	512M	-2 V-TCode	
EIA-708 Caption	EIA-608 Ca	ption	RP2	07 Progr	am	\$334-	1 Data	
RP208 VBI Data	Mark Delet	ed	S29	9-2 3G Au	ıdio	S299-	1 HD Audio	
S272 SD Audio	S315 Came	era Pos	RP1	65 EDH		512-3	S12-3 HFR TCode	
S2103 Generic Time	S2108-1 HI	DR/WCG						
No Selection >		▼ Presen	ce	Checks	um	Parity	DBN	
Audio Group 1 Audio Group 2 Audio Group 3 Audio Group 4 Audio Group 4	(E6h) (E5h) 🗟 🖉	1C,2C, 1C,2C, Reset	4C	4С ОК С		ок ок		
 Control Group Control Group 	1 (E3h)	View	Cor Nor		ombined			
 Control Group Control Group 		Filter			one			
S299-2 3G Audio S352 Payload ID (4	15.016)	Inspect E6h						
- 5552 i ayioad 10 (4	intorni) -	Take Screenshot						
	Dismi	iss N	lenu					

Figure 11-4: Analyzer - Ancillary Status Menu Options

From the **Analyzer - Ancillary Status** instrument submenu, accessible in all views, you can reset the ancillary status analysis, inspec tselected packets and set configuration options as follows:

ltem	Options	Description
Reset	N/A	Select to reset ancillary status analysis (accessible in all views).
View	Tab View Combined	The combined view provides both a high-level overview grid at the top and an expandable list view below, all in a single window, as shown in the following screen:
Filter	None Ancillary Packet Type	Change the ancillary packet type being filtered by simply selecting a different packet type from the Grid. See the following table for a list of available ancillary data identifiers.
Inspect	Selected packets in Ana- lyzer.	Enables you to select packets from the list and then initiate ancillary inspection, see for a list of ancillary data IDs. For more information on ANC inspection, see the section <u>"Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector" on page 11-8</u> . Select Inspect to send the inspection request over to the Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector Instrument. If the Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector is not currently open, the request opens the instrument. The inspection request is loaded into the Identifier field of the Inspector instrument

Table 11-1: Analyzer - Ancillary Status Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
		and, depending on the trigger setting, reacts as follows:
		None - the request is loaded, but not acted upon
		Single Shot - the ANC Inspector searches for the packet
		type and displays the result once a matching packet is
		detected. (The trigger is then set back to None.)
		Continuous - the ANC Inspector continuously searches for
		the selected packet type and refreshes the displayed
		results each time it detects a matching packet type.
		Note: If a packet type is not selected in the List view, the
		Inspect option will be unavailable.

Ancillary Status Grid Identifier	Description
S353 MPEG Recoding	MPEG-2 Recoding Information
S305 SDTI	SDTI transport in active frame space
S348 HD SDTI	HD-SDTI Transport in active frame space
S427 Link Encryption	Link encryption for 1.5 Gb/s Serial Digital Interface
S352 Payload ID	Payload identification, HANC space
S4S2016-3 AFD	AFD and Bar data
S2016-4 PAN	Pan-scan data
S2010 ANSI/SCTE	ANSI/SCTE 104 messages
S2031 DVB/SCTE	DVB/SCTE VBI data
S2056 MPEG TS	MPEG TS packets in VANC
S2068 3D Packing	Stereoscopic 3D frame compatible packing and signaling
S2064 Lip Sync	Lip sync data as specified by ST 2064-1 or ST 2064-2
ITU-RBT.1685	Structure of inter-station control data conveyed by ancil- lary data packets
OP47 Caption	OP47/RDD8 Subtitling distribution packet (SDP)
OP47 VBI/WST	OP47/RDD8 Transport of VBI and/or WST data in a VANC Multipacket
ARIB-TR-B29	Metadata to monitor errors of audio and video signals on a broadcasting chain
RDD18 Metadata	Acquisition metadata sets for video camera parameters
RP214 KLV Metadata	KLV encoded metadata transport
RP223 UMID/ID	Packing UMID and Program Identification Label data into SMPTE 291M Ancillary Data Packets
S2020 Audio	Compressed audio metadata
S2051Two Frame	Two frame marker in HANC
RDD8 WSS	Wide-screen signalling data
RP215 Film Codes	Film codes in VANC space

Table 11-2 : List of Ancillary Status Grid Identifiers

Ancillary Status Grid Identifier	Description
EIA-708 Caption	S334-1 EIA 708B Data mapping into VANC space
EIA-608 Caption	S334-1 EIA 608 Data mapping into VANC space
RP207 Program	Program description in VANC space
S334-1 Data	Data broadcast (DTV) in VANC space
RP208 VBI Data	VBI data in VANC space
Mark Deleted	S291 - Packet marked for deletion
S299-2 3G Audio	Audio data in HANC space (3G)
S299-1 HD Audio	Audio data in HANC space (HDTV)
S272 SD Audio	Audio data in HANC space (SDTV)
S315 Camera Pos	Vamera position (HANC or VANC space)
RP165 EDH	Error detection and handling (HANC space)
S12-3 HFR TCode	Time code for high frame rate signals
S2103 Generic Time	Generic time label
S2108-1 HDR/WCG	Extended HDR/WCG

For tooltips on each of the Status Grid Identifiers, hover the mouse cursor over the identifier.

Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-DATA

Overview

The **Ancillary (ANC) Inspector** monitors the analyzed signal and displays the contents of selected Ancillary packets in the received data.

Identifie	r S35.	2 Payl	oad I	D				Trigger Type		Continuous	
Range All lines						Locati	on	Any Sub Image HANC & V	/AN		
Found in						ine 10		ole 192 180	_	0:00:25	
000 5	. 3		41	101	104	105	203	100	101		
					Data					Value	
Version i	identif	ier			1h	version 1					
Payload identifier 89				89h	SMPTE ST 425-1: 1080-line video payloads on a Level A 3 Gb/s (nominal) serial digital interface						
Transport scan 11				1h	progressive						
Picture scan 1h				1h	progressive						
	Transfer characteristics 0h				SDR-TV						
Transfer	chara	cteris	tics		0h	SDR-I	v				

Figure 11-5: Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector Instrument

The window displays both the location of the found packet and the time at which it was found.

The lower part of he window displays the packet in hexadecimal form including individual: header words (gray background), data words (black background), and checksum (blue background). Hover the mouse over each header word to reveal more detail.

Instrument Menu Options

The following menu options are available for configuring the Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector Instrument:

ltem	Options	Description
Identifier	None Ancillary Packet Type	Set the Identifier parameter to the ancillary packet type you want to find. For a list of ancillary data identifiers, see the section <u>"Analyzer - Ancillary Status" on page 11-4</u> .
Trigger	None Single Shot Continuous	Set Triggers so that when ancillary data exactly matching the search parameter(s) is detected, the ANC Inspector triggers and displays the inspection result in the lower part of the window. After detecting a matching packet, when the Trigger is set to Single Shot , the inspection result remains in the results display area and the trigger state reverts to None . If the Trigger is set to Continuous , it will remain in the cur- rent state after successful detection, and will con- tinuously cause the display to refresh with the results of the next successful detection.

Table 11-3 : Analyzer - Ancillary Inspector Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
Sub Image	Any Sub Image 1 Sub Image 2 Sub Image 3 Sub Image 4 Sub Ima Link B Sub Ima Link B Sub Ima Link B	Additional ANC inspection parameter to use in the data search.
Lines	Any Inside Range Outside Range	Additional ANC inspection parameter to use in the data search.
HANC/VANC	Both HANC VANC	Additional ANC inspection parameter to use in the data search.
Y-Pos/C-Pos	Both Y-Pos C-Pos	Additional ANC inspection parameter to use in the data search.
Trigger only on Errors	Enabled Disabled	When enabled, you can select to enable or disable any of the following: Checksum Errors DBN Errors Parity Errors ANC Gap Errors

You can set the **Identifier** parameter in the submenu of the ANC Inspector to search for the ancillary packet type you want to find.

• Identifier > Select from the following available Identifiers:

Any	Custom	S353 MPEG Recoding VANC Space	S353 MPEG Recoding HANC Space	S305 SDTI
S348 HD-SDTI	S427 Link Encryption Mes- sage 1	S427 Link Encryption Mes- sage 2	S427 Link Encryption Metadata	S352 Payload ID
S2016-3 AFD	S2016-4 PAN	S2010 ANSI/SCTE	S2031DVB/SCTE	S2056 MPEG TS
S2068 3D Packing, S2064 Lip Sync	S2108-1 HDR/WCG	ITU-R BT.1685	OP47 Caption	OP47 VBI/WST
ARIB-TR-B29	RDD18 Metadata	RP214 KLV Metadata VANC Space	RP214 KLV Metadata HANC Space	RP223 UMID/ID
S2020 Audio Channel Pair 1/2	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 3/4	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 5/6	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 7/8	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 9/10
S2020 Audio Channel Pair 11/12	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 13/14	S2020 Audio Channel Pair 15/16	S2051 Two Frame	RDD8 WSS
S12M-2 V-TCode	S2103 Generic Time	EIA-708 Caption	EIA-608 Caption	S12-3 HFR TCode
RP207 Program	S334-1Data	RP208 VBI Data	Mark Deleted	S299-2 3G Audio Control Group 8
S299-2 3G Audio Control Group 7	S299-2 3G Audio Control Group 6	S299-2 3G Audio Control Group 5	S299-2 3G Audio Audio Group 8	S299-2 3G Audio Audio Group 7
S299-2 3G Audio Audio Group 6	S299-2 3G Audio Audio Group 5	S299-1HD Audio Control Group 4	S299-1HD Audio Control Group 3	S299-1HD Audio Control Group 2
S299-1HD Audio Control	S299-1HD Audio Audio	S299-1HD Audio Audio	S299-1HD Audio Audio	S299-1HD Audio Audio

Group 1	Group 4	Group 3	Group 2	Group 1
S272 SD Audio Control	S315 Camera Pos			
Group 4	Group 3	Group 2	Group 1	
RP165 EDH	S272 SD Audio Group 4	S272 SD Audio Audio	S272 SD Audio Group 3	S272 SD Audio Audio
	Ext	Group 4	Ext	Group 3
S272 SD Audio Group 2	S272 SD Audio Audio	S272 SD Audio Group 1	S272 SD Audio Audio	
Ext	Group 2	Ext	Group 1	

When setting any parameters in ANC Inspector, AND logic applies; so note that *all* active search parameters must be met before ANC Inspector can successfully display the results of that search. If Ancillary packet data in the analyzed SDI data does not meet even one of the search conditions set, it will not be displayed.

In searching for specific data events it is recommended to keep the search parameters as wide as possible to first establish that you are actually seeing data for the selected ANC packet. Only when the ANC Inspector is displaying streaming data, should you introduce more specific search parameters.

ANC Inspector can also be used to search more generally for errors with **Trigger only on Errors** enabled (and Identifier set to Any). Where an error is present in a packet, individual data word text will become red in the display indicating the exact position of an error within a packet.

IP Network Traffic Measurement

Note: Requires the PHQXO-IP-MEAS License.

This chapter describes the advanced IP network traffic measurement Instruments available with the IP Measurement option and includes the following sections:

- IP Receive Interpacket Timing
- Analyzer 2110-21 Status (IP ST 2110 Mode)
- Advanced Media Timing Measurement (IP 2110)

IP Receive - Interpacket Timing



Requires Option(s): PHQXO-IP-NGT (for PHQXO-IP-NGT (for

PHQXO-IP-NGT (for 2022-6 only) and PHQXO-IP-MEAS (Up to Four Timing Windows)

Overview

Each **IP Receive - Interpacket Timing** window displays the interpacket arrival timings, in each second, for a single flow.

The number of simultaneously available Interpacket Timing windows depends on the selected mode of the unit as follows:

- IP 2022-6 Mode: Only one Interpacket Timing window is available.
- **IP 2110 Mode:** Up to four Interpacket Timing windows are available to track the number of simultaneous IP flows that can be selected. You can switch each window between the available flows by selecting from the dropdown list in the Instrument submenu.

The Instrument provides analysis of the IP media flow packet reception, and gives a real-time indication as to the health of the received media flow.

The histogram displays the distribution of all packet arrival intervals, for the selected flow, within a given second, together with the mean, minimum, and maximum packet intervals for this period. Outlier times, significantly longer than the expected mean, may indicate significant delays in packet propagation, or may be indicative of a gapped linear video sender. A high occurrence of such long intervals is characteristic of high jitter in a network.

Features of the Interpacket Timing window include:

- Stream health reporting using a histogram to visualize the distribution of interpacket arrival times (with dynamic auto scaling provided)
- Packet counts (log or linear scales) mapped against arrival times (µs)
- Easy diagnosis of congestion with maximum, mean and minimum interpacket arrival times
- Zoom capability (and linear Y-axis scale) for closer inspection of narrow distribution regions.
- Mouse controls to center, select range, and reset range as follows:
 - Single left-click to center on the mouse position without zooming. This can be used to pan left and right through the histogram.
 - Click and drag to zoom in on the highlighted range.
 - Single click of the middle mouse button to reset the scale. This reverts the scale to a range where it shows all the data based on the current Min and Max values. You can also reset the scale using the instrument submenu.

Interpacket Timing in IP 2022-6 Mode

In IP 2022-6 mode, you can select a single video flow. The interpacket timing window displays the arrival time of packets, sampled over one second, where a packet contains video, audio and ancillary data.

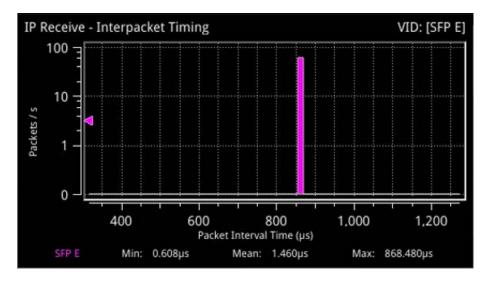


Figure 12-1: IP Receive - Interpacket Timing Instrument

IP 2022-6 Instrument Menu Options

The menu options available in IP 2022-6 mode are as follows:

Table 12-1: IP Receive - Interpacket Timing	Menu Options (IP 2022-6 Mode)
---	-------------------------------

ltem	Options	Description
Flow	VID: [SFP E]	This is the only flow that can be selected in IP 2022-6 mode.
Y-Axis Scale	Log10 (Default) Linear	Select whether to plot the number of received packets on the vertical (Y) axis using either a logarithmic or linear scale.
Scaling	Auto (Default) Manual	Select how to control the histogram plot scaling. When using the zoom features, the Scaling setting will default to Manual mode. When Manual scaling is selected, you can reset by clicking the Reset Scale option, which becomes available.

Interpacket Timing in IP 2110 Mode

In IP 2110 mode, one video flow, two audio flows, and a single ancillary flow are available for selection.

The Interpacket Arrival Time windows can be set to display the interpacket timing histograms of the flows on either SFP E, SFP F or SFP E + F with the two sets of histograms overlaid on top of each other. The following screen shows the interpacket timing for the flows on SFP E.

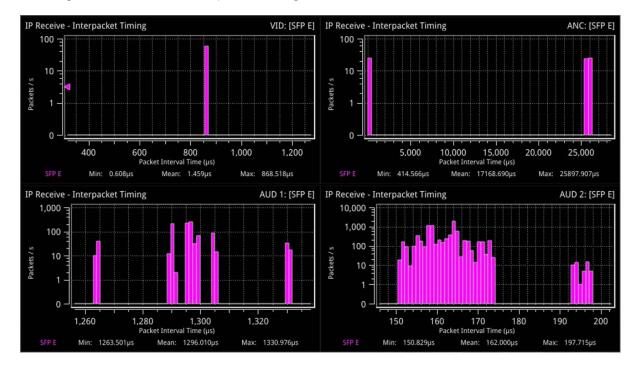


Figure 12-2: IP Receive - Interpacket Timing in IP ST 2110 Mode

When SFP E and F histograms are displayed together, as shown in the following screen, the unit uses SMPTE ST 2022-7 Seamless IP Protection Switching (SIPS) to reconstruct error free Video, Audio and ANC from the flows on both SFP E and SFP F.

- SFP E histograms are colored pink
- SFP F histograms are colored blue
- SFP E + F overlaid histograms are colored purple where they overlap.



Figure 12-3: IP Receive - Interpacket Timing Using SMPTE ST 2022-7 SIPS on Both SFP E and F

Note: The control for selecting SFP E, SFP F or SFP E + F(Seamless E + F) is available from the dropdown menu of the parameter **2022-7 Mode Selection** in the **IP Receive – Flow Select** Instrument submenu.

2022-7 Mode Selection	Seamless E+F	•
Clear input list	SFP E SFP F	
Clear Selection	Seamless E+F	k

Figure 12-4: SMPTE ST 2022-7 Mode Selection of Seamless E+F

- Select **Seamless E+F** for **2022-7 Mode Selection** to make a single flow, reconstructed from the flows selected on both SFP interfaces, available for analysis
- Select SFPE to make only SFPE flows available for analysis
- Select SFPF to make only SFPF flows available for analysis.

For more information, see the section "IP Receive - Flow Select" on page 4-26.

IP 2110 Instrument Menu Options

The following shows the options available in the Instrument submenu:

Flow	AUD 2: [SFP E]	-
Y-Axis Scale	Log10	•
Scaling	Auto	•
Reset Scale		
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "IP Receive - Interpacket Timing"		

Figure 12-5: IP Receive - Interpacket Timing Menu Options

The menu options available in IP 2110 mode are as follows:

ltem	Options	Description
Flow	VID: [SFP E], AUD 1: [SFP E], AUD 2: [SFP E], ANC: [SFP E] VID: [SFP F], AUD 1: [SFP F], AUD 2: [SFP F], ANC: [SFP F] VID: [SFP E+F], AUD 1: [SFP E+F], AUD 2: [SFP E+F], ANC: [SFP E+F]	Select a flow to display in the active window. Note: Available flows are dependent on the option selected in 2022-7 Mode Selection of the IP Receive – Flow Select Instrument.
Y-Axis Scale	Log10 (Default) Linear	Select whether to plot the number of received packets on the vertical (Y) axis using either a logarithmic or linear scale.
Scaling	Auto (Default) Manual	Select how to control the histogram plot scaling. When using the zoom features, the Scaling setting will default to Manual mode. When Manual scaling is selected, you can reset by clicking the Reset Scale option, which becomes available.

Analyzer - 2110-21 Status (IP ST 2110 Mode)

PHQXO-IP-MEAS

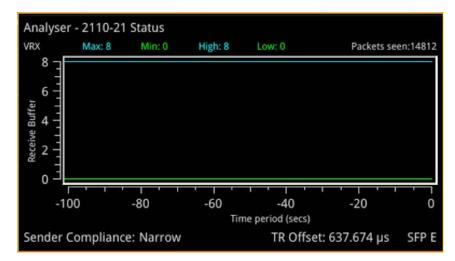
Overview

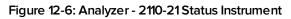
The **2110-21 Status** instrument performs real-time measurements of the parameters constituting the Transmission Traffic Shaping *Leaky Bucket* Models as defined in SMPTE ST 2110-21:2017. The standard describes the following two models:

- Network Compatibility Model (C_{Max})
- Virtual Receiver Buffer Model (VRX_{Full})

Use these measurements to determine whether a sender or transmitter meets the requirements to be defined as one of the following types:

- Narrow: Type **N** (gapped)
- Narrow Linear: Type **NL**
- Wide: Type **W**





A hardware-based sender will typically be able to establish a carefully controlled read schedule of packets with low levels of packet jitter and highly accurate RTP timestamps and would typically, therefore, be classified as a **Narrow Sender**. A software-based sender, without any hardware assistance, would typically struggle to achieve the same level of control as a hardware-based device and may, consequently, be classified as a **Wide Sender**.

This is an important parameter for a receiving device, as a device with a small buffer (with low latency) may only be capable of handling flows from a Narrow Sender, and is defined as a **Narrow Receiver**. A receiver that can accept flows from both Narrow and Wide Senders will have a larger buffer (with larger latency) and is defined as a **Wide Receiver**. The unit is a Wide Receiver.

The compatibility of the unit is as follows:

Sender	Receiver	Unit Compatible ?
Narrow (Gapped or Linear)	Narrow	Yes
	Wide	Yes
Wide	Narrow	No
	Wide	Yes

Table 12-3 : IP ST 2110-21 Status Compatibility

Note: The ST 2110-21 specification is a direct measure of the Sender without any intervening network, which will typically introduces packet jitter. Practical measurements made with a switch or router in circuit may not be a true measure of the source. You can use this measurement, however, to establish whether a source, in conjunction with a real network, requires a Narrow or Wide Receiver; a consideration which may be useful in low-latency applications.

The thresholds for the maximum values of C_{Full} and VRX_{Full} for Narrow and Wide Senders varies with video format and bit depth. A sender must satisfy both criteria, for example:

v	н	т	Color	Bit	C _{Max} N	C _{Max} W	VRX _{Full} N	VRX _{Full} W
1280	720	50	4:2:2	10	4	16	8	720
1280	720	60	4:2:2	10	4	16	8	720
1920	1080	25	4:2:2	10	4	16	8	720
1920	1080	50	4:2:2	10	4	16	8	720
1920	1080	60	4:2:2	10	5	16	8	726
1920	1080	50	4:2:2	12	5	16	8	726
1920	1080	60	4:2:2	12	5	16	8	726

Table 12-4 : Narrow and Wide Sender Thresholds for $Max C_{Full}$ and VRX_{Full} by Video Format

Note: Minimum reported values represent the value of the *gap* in a gapped flow as the 2110-21 Status measurements are not windowed.

Measurements and Instrument Menu Options

Measurement Prechecks

Before starting any measurements ensure that the video format parameters entered in the **Analyzer -2110 Format Setup** Instrument match the video format of the sender.

Network Compatibility Model Measurement (C_{INST})

The Analyzer - 2110-21 Status submenu for the C_{Inst} parameter contains the following options:

Interface	SFP E		-
Parameter	CINST		
GraphGrid	Disabled		
System TR Offset	Custom		
TR Offset ms	0	0	٢
TR Offset µs	D	0	٢
TR Offset ns	D	1	\$
Gapped Mode	Enabled		
Scaling factor x1000 (Use 1100):	— I — (1100	¢
Reset Measurements			
Take Screenshot			
Dismiss Menu Close "Analyser - 2110-21 Status"			

Figure 12-7: Analyzer - 2110-21 Status Menu Options for the $C_{\mbox{\scriptsize INST}}$ Parameter

The **C**_{INST} measurement represents the instantaneous number of packets in the *leaky-bucket* buffer model, averaged over one (1) second.

This measurement is performed with a drain rate (beta) of 1.1, that is, the measurement buffer is being drained 1.1 times faster than it is being filled. The residue of packets in the buffer model is, therefore, an indication of the peak rate at which packets were being delivered into the buffer by the sender.

The menu options available for the $\mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{INST}}$ measurement are as follows:

ltem	Options	Description
Interface	SFP E SFP F	Select the target interface for the Analyzer - 2110-21 instru- ment. When analyzing 2022-7 flows, you switch between SFP E and SFP F.
Parameter	CINST VRX	Select the target measurement for the Analyzer - 2110-21 Status Instrument.
GraphGrid	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, displays a graphical grid pattern in the instrument background.
System TR Offset	TRO Default (Default) Custom	Defines the timing reference offset (TR Offset) setting. The TR Offset is either a default value based on the cur- rent video standard (TRO Default) or a value defined by the sender to account for network delay. Select whether to use the default (TRO Default) as the time at which the read schedule begins on each frame, or select Custom to override the default with a manual TR Offset by adjusting the TR Offset sliders described below to set the gran- ularity in ms, µs and ns. The read schedule must be set to match that of a Gapped or Linear source, see the Gapped Mode option below.
TR Offset Slider Con- trols	ms, μs, ns	Adjust the slider controls to compensate for the source Video Timing (TR Offset) to obtain an accurate and con- sistent measurement of C_{INST} .
TR Offset ms	0 to 9	Set the timing reference offset in milliseconds (ms).
TR Offset µs	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in microseconds (µs).
TR Offset ns	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in nanoseconds (ns).

Table 12-5 : Analyzer - 2110-21 Status - CINST Measurement Options

ltem	Options	Description
Gapped Mode	Enabled Disabled	For a Gapped source, ensure that you enable the option Gapped Mode .
Scaling factor x1000 (Use 1100)	100 to 2000	Use the Scaling factor control to change the drain rate presented as 1000 x the drain rate. The default setting is 1100 (x 1.1). If you reduce the scaling factor to 1000, then the drain rate becomes equal to the write rate (x 1.0) and the value of $C_{\rm INST}$ represents the size of the buffer.
Read Offset	From Epoch (Default) Toward Epoch	Enables you to set the custom offset relative to the Epoch time, where the Epoch is 00:00:00 UTC on 01 January 1970.
Reset Measurements	System control	Use this control to reset the measurement to the start.

Note: It is possible to make this measurement if the underlying media is not locked to PTP, however, the encapsulator of the sender should be locked to PTP for this measurement to be valid.

Virtual Receiver Buffer Measurement (VRX)

A Video RTP sender is required to ensure that the variation in the interval between packets (the instantaneous (or INST) rate) meets the parameters for either a narrow or wide sender. These packets are written into the *leaky-bucket* buffer and are then drained at a precise read schedule. The sender is required to ensure that the maximum size of the leaky-bucket buffer does not exceed the value of VRX_{Full} for that format and does not underflow, that is, the minimum value of VRX should not be negative.

The Analyzer - 2110-21 Status submenu for the VRX parameter contains the following options:

-	[
Interface	SFP E	
Parameter	VRX	
GraphGrid	Disabled	
System TR Offset	Custom	
TR Offset ms	0	0
TR Offset µs	0	0
TR Offset ns	0	1
Gapped Mode	Enabled	
Read Offset	Towards Epoch	
Read Offset ms	0	0
Read Offset µs	0	11 🗘
Read Offset ns	0	0
Reset Measureme	nts	
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "Analyser - 2	110-21 Status"	

Figure 12-8: Analyzer - 2110-21 Status Menu Options for the VRX Parameter

The menu options available for the C_{INST} measurement are as follows:

Table 12-6 : Analyzer - 2110-21 Status - VRX Measurement Options

ltem	Options	Description
Interface	SFP E SFP F	Select the target interface for the Analyzer - 2110-21 instru- ment. When analyzing 2022-7 flows, you switch between SFP E and SFP F.
Parameter	CINST VRX	Select the target measurement for the Analyzer - 2110-21 Status Instrument.
GraphGrid	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, displays a graphical grid pattern in the instrument background.
System TR Offset	TRO Default (Default) Custom	Defines the timing reference offset (TR Offset) setting. The TR Offset is either a default value based on the cur- rent video standard (TRO Default) or a value defined by the sender to account for network delay. Select whether to use the default (TRO Default) as the time at which the read schedule begins on each frame, or select Custom to override the default with a manual TR Offset by adjusting the TR Offset sliders described below to set the gran- ularity in ms, µs and ns. The read schedule must be set to match that of a Gapped or Linear source, see the Gapped Mode option below.
TR Offset Slider Con- trols	ms, μs, ns	Adjust the slider controls to compensate for the network delay, any PTP phase offset, and if required the source Video Timing (TR Offset), to obtain an accurate and con- sistent measurement.
TR Offset ms	0 to 9	Set the timing reference offset in milliseconds (ms).
TR Offset µs	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in microseconds (μs).
TR Offset ns	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in nanoseconds (ns).
Gapped Mode	Enabled Disabled	For a Gapped source, ensure that you enable the option Gapped Mode .
Read Offset	From Epoch (Default) Toward Epoch	The Read Offset is the time at which packets are read from the <i>leaky bucket</i> . Enables you to set the custom off- set relative to the Epoch time, where the Epoch is 00:00:00 UTC on 01 January 1970.
Read Offset Slider Con- trols	ms, μs, ns	Adjust the slider controls to compensate for the network delay, any PTP phase offset, and if required the source Video Timing (TR Offset), to obtain an accurate and con- sistent measurement of VRX.
Read Offset ms	0 to 100	Set the timing reference offset in milliseconds (ms).
Read Offset µs	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in microseconds (μ s).
Read Offset ns	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in nanoseconds (ns).
Reset Measurements	System control	Use this control to reset the measurement to the start.

You can use the **Read Offset** control for either of the following tasks:

- To perform a SMPTE ST 2110-21 measurement
- To measure the required Read Offset to ensure that the leaky-bucket does not underflow.

To perform the 2110-21 measurement: set the value of the Read Offset to match the value of the network delay. The 2110-21 Instrument will now report the peak sizes (both positive and negative) of the leaky-bucket buffer. A negative minimum value indicates that the buffer has underflowed.

To measure the Read Offset: adjust the Read Offset controls so that the VRX_{Min} value is zero and simultaneously that the VRX_{Max} value is also minimized. The value of the Read Offset with the minimum value for VRX_{Max} and with VRX_{Min} of zero is an indication of the required read offset to ensure that there is no underflow. This measurement will be affected by the network latency; PTP Phase of the sender and the unit; and the Video Timing (TR_{Offset}).

The measurement is sensitive to the time difference between the Write and Read schedules and will vary with the source Video Timing (**TR_{Offset}**). If the Source Video Timing is not equal to **TRO_{Default}**, then, if required, you can compensate for this by choosing **Custom** mode and entering the value from the **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument.

Note: For this measurement to be valid, both the underlying media and the source encapsulator must be locked to PTP.

Advanced Media Timing Measurement (IP 2110)

Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-IP-MEAS

Overview

The Advanced Media Timing measurement functions are provided with the license PHQXO-IP-MEAS.

These advanced functions give you access to additional measurements from the standard Video Timing & System Reference instrument, which provide critical information on the performance of your media network.

The advanced **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument is extended in width, by default, to display the actual flow data to complement the visual information in the flow timing meters.

Note: The unit must be locked to PTP for the advanced media timing measurements to be valid.

Note: The unit has a PTP phase control that you can use to align the one pulse per second (1 PPS) of the unit with that of the PTP Grand Master. The use of this control reduces any PTP-related timing measurement uncertainty caused by PTP network asymmetry, however, there may still be a PTP phase uncertainty introduced by the sending device. For more information, see the section "PTP Info (IP 2110 Mode)" on page 1.

When your system includes the **PHQXO-IP-MEAS** license, the **Video Timing & System Reference** window includes the following three tabs, providing access to different timing data:

- Video Timing
- Media Latency
- External Reference vs PTP

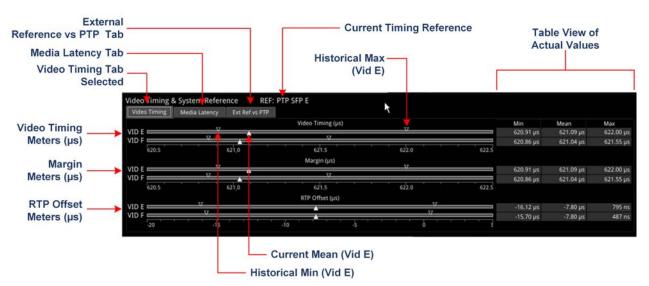


Figure 12-9: Components of the Video Timing & System Reference Instrument (IP 2110 Mode)

Using the Advanced Video Timing Tab

In addition to the mean data values reported in the standard window, this advanced tab also provides listings of the actual historical minimum and maximum values in the Min and Max columns to the right of the timing meters.

The advanced Video Timing tab displays the following measurements:

- Video Timing (µs)
- Margin (μs)
- RTP Offset (μs)

Detailed information about these measurements is provided in the Appendix <u>"Advanced Media Timing</u> <u>Measurements" on page B-2</u>.

Using the Advanced Media Latency Tab

The advanced **Media Latency** tab provides additional media latency measurements to those in the standard instrument.

Video Timing Me	dia Latency Ext Ref vs PTP							
Flow	Media Latency vs PTP (ms)	Min	Mean	Max	From VID	RTP clks	TSs	RTP clks/T
e vid		620.93 μs	629.23 µs	637.21 µs		90090	60	1501.50
E AUD 1		1.04 ms	1.10 ms	1.19 ms	467.09 µs	48000	1000	48.00
E AUD 2		164.40 µs	219.26 µs	318.87 µs	-409.96 µs	48000	8000	6.00
ANC								
VID I		620.87 μs	628.84 µs	636.68 µs		90090	60	1501.50
AUD 1		1.04 ms	1.10 ms	1.19 ms	468.52 µs	48000	1000	48.00
AUD 2		164.52 µs	219.37 µs	319.36 µs	-409.47 µs	48000	8000	6.00
ANC	v v	320.88 µs	10.17 ms	20.02 ms	9.54 ms	90001	50	1800.02

Figure 12-10: Media Latency Tab of the Video Timing & System Reference Instrument (IP 2110 Mode)

The displays the media latency data in the following columns for each flow:

- Min: Minimum historical flow latency (since last reset)
- Mean: Mean current flow latency (since last reset)
- Max: Maximum historical flow latency (since last reset)
- From Vid: Displays the difference in latency for the audio (E AUD 1 and E AUD 2) and ancillary (E ANC) flows from their related video (E VID) flow. If the flow arrives earlier than its related video flow, the value is negative and if it arrives later, the value is positive.
- **RTP clks:** Actual value of the RTP Clock, averaged over one second. For more information, see the section <u>"Advanced Media Timing Measurement (IP 2110)" on the previous page</u>
- **TSs:** Number of timestamps received over one second. For more information, see the section <u>"Advanced Media Timing Measurement (IP 2110)" on the previous page</u>
- **RTP clks/TS:** Quotient of RTP clks and TS provides a measure of the number of RTP Clocks per Timestamp For more information, see the section <u>"RTP Clocks per Timestamp Quotient (RTP/</u> <u>TS)" on page B-10</u>.

Detailed information about the Media Latency measurement is provided in the Appendix <u>"Advanced Media Timing Measurements" on page B-2</u>.

Instrument Menu Options

The following table lists the options available in both the standard and advanced **Video Timing & System Reference** Instrument submenu:

ltem	Options	Description
System Reference	Free Run (Default) PTP SFP E PTP SFP F	System reference locking controls define the reference to which the unit and any signal it generates is locked. In IP 2110 mode, make sure that the system reference on either SFP E or F is stably locked to the same PTP source as the sending device. System reference lock status information is displayed in the upper-right corner of the instrument, and any
		error in the health state of the reference is displayed in red.
Ext Ref Termination	Enabled (Default) Disabled	When enabled, adds an internal 75 ohm termination to the reference input to stabilize the system reference signal.
Reference Timing Meter Range	+/- 0.1 line, +/- 0.5 line, +/- 0.5 frame	Adjusts the displayed range of the reference timing meter in the upper section of the Instrument to display readings at frame scale, or to zoom in to a fraction of a line.
System TR Offset	TRO Default Custom	Defines the timing reference offset (TR Offset) setting. The TR Offset is either a default value based on the current video standard (TRO Default) or a value defined by the sender to account for network delay. When you select TR Offset, you can set the TR Offset by adjusting the TR Offset sliders described below to set the granularity in ms, µs and ns.
TR Offset ms	0 to 9	Set the timing reference offset in milliseconds (ms).
TR Offset µs	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in microseconds (µs).
TR Offset ns	0 to 999	Set the timing reference offset in nanoseconds (ns).
Wrap Video Timing	Enabled / Disabled (Default)	When enabled, displays video timing values exceed- ing half a TV frame period as a negative time value rel- ative to the next TV frame, rather than as a positive value. For example, for a frame of 20 ms, if the frame end is measured at 30 ms, the unit will display this as – 10 ms instead of 30 ms.
Wrap Margin	Enabled / Disabled (Default)	When enabled, displays margin timing values exceed- ing half a TV frame period as a negative time value rel- ative to the next TV frame, rather than as a positive value.
Wrap RTP Offset	Enabled / Disabled (Default)	When enabled displays RTP Offset timing values exceeding half a TV frame period as a negative time value relative to the next TV frame, rather than as a pos- itive value.
Latency Meters Zoom	Overview, E VID, E AUD 1, E AUD 2, E ANC, F VID,	Select a specific timing meter to switch between over- view and zoomed-in view.

Table 12-7 : Video Timing & System Reference - Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
	F AUD 1, F AUD 2, F ANC	
Anchor time scale start in Overview mode	Zero (0) or less, Any value	Set the start point of the timescale when in Overview.
Clear Min, Max values	N/A	Set the historical minimum and maximum values back to zero.

12G Physical Layer Analysis

Note: Requires the PHQXL01E-3G Mezzanine Factory-fitted hardware option.

This chapter describes the Instruments available with the 12G-SDI Physical Layer Analysis Toolset option and includes the following sections:

- Eye SDI In A
- Jitter SDI In A

Eye - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)



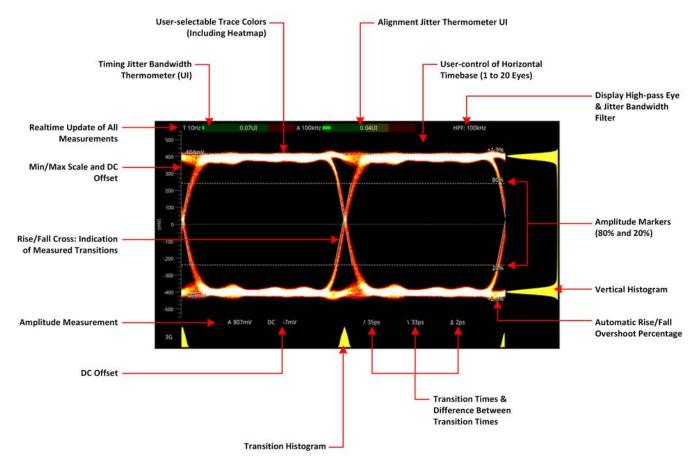
Requires Option(s):

PHQXL01E-3G

Overview

The optional instrument **Eye - SDI in A**, available in the **Physical Layer Analysis** toolset, enables you to analyze physical layer compliance measurements at up to 12 Gbps. An analog front-end provides a bandwidth of more than 30 GHz (5th harmonic of the 6 GHz fundamental for 12G-SDI.) The GUI uses PHABRIX RealTime Eye (RTE[™]) to generate a reliable, AC coupled, instantaneous physical layer display with automatic measurements to SMPTE standards.

You can receive accurate measurements within seconds of connecting an SDI signal. The unit enables you to measure both rise and fall overshoot at the top and bottom of the waveform. In addition, the unit displays amplitude, rise and fall overshoot delta and DC offset - all compulsory measurements when testing against SMPTE standards. The unit highlights any measurements exceeding the specification (for example, an eye amplitude greater than 10 %) in red.





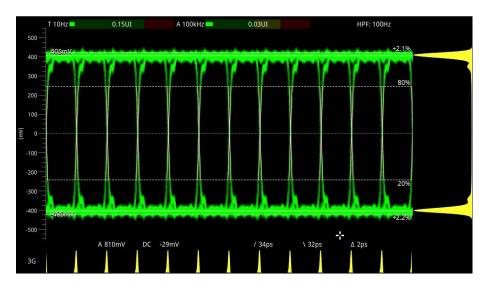


Figure 13-2: 3G-SDI Eye Pattern Set to Display 12 Eyes (Using Green Display Color)

Note: A black (or red) nut fitted to the **SDI In A** BNC identifies the connector with access to the eye and jitter circuitry.

Note: The use of SDI SFP inputs with Eye - SDI In A is not supported.

The Eye - SDI In A instrument display also provides:

- Timing jitter thermometer color-coded according to the analyzed SDI standard
- Alignment jitter thermometer color-coded according to the analyzed SDI standard
- Positive and negative Eye amplitude values
- On screen indication of 20 % and 80 % levels for rise and fall time measurement
- Horizontal time histogram of eye crossing point (0 mV threshold)
- Vertical amplitude histogram indicating energy distribution across all samples
- Eye coupled to AC with display of DC offset measurement.

Instrument Menu Options

The Physical Layer Analysis toolset provides the following options in the right-click submenu.

Eyes	2	¢
Colour	Red	-
Eye and Jitter filter	100kHz	•
Infinite Mode	Disabled	•
Show Rise/Falicross	Enabled	•
Show eye for unsupported rates	Disabled	•
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu Close "Eye - SDI In A"		

Figure 13-3: Eye - SDI In A Menu Options

ltem	Options	Description
Standard Physical Laye	er Analysis Tools	
Eyes	1 to 20 (Default = 2)	Sets the default number of eyes displayed in the Instru- ment window.
Color	Green Heat Red Ferrara Green-red Blacklight	Sets the color scheme for the eye display.
Eye and Jitter Filter	10 Hz 100 Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz	Sets the frequency of the default jitter filter. Note: This setting controls the filter applied both to the Eye - SDI In A instrument and the Jitter - SDI A instrument.
Infinite Mode	Disabled (Default) Enabled	When disabled, eye data points are displayed for a fixed persistence interval and then removed from the display. When enabled, infinite mode ensures that no data points are removed from the eye display over time, so you will probably observe the eye shape thickening and becoming less distinct. This can be useful when attempt- ing to identify anomalies in the signal which appear sporadically over time and might be missed in the stand- ard mode.
Show Rise/Fall Cross	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Toggle the display of the rise/fall crossing point, which gives a visual indication of the rise and fall time meas- urements.
Show eye for unsup- ported rates	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Toggle the display of eyes for rates currently unsupported by the unit.

Table 13-1: Menu Options for the Eye - SDI In A Instrument (SDI Mode)

A table showing the SMPTE tolerances for each standard is provided in the section <u>"SMPTE UHDTV:</u> <u>SDI Physical Layer Tolerances" on page C-1</u>.)

Jitter - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)

w

Requires Option(s):	PHQXL01E-3G
---------------------	-------------

Overview

The **Jitter** toolset is available on the **SDI In A** BNC - the rear panel connector fitted with the black (or red) nut.

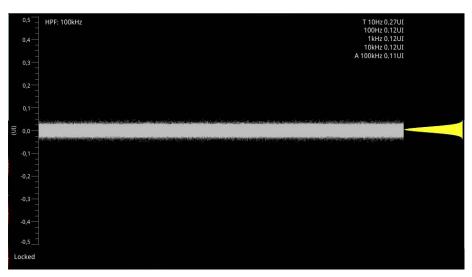


Figure 13-4: Jitter SDI In A Instrument

The **Jitter** instrument displays automated measurements to SMPTE standards. A Jitter histogram, displayed at the right of the window in yellow, provides additional information about the jitter waveform.

Readings for each of the filters are displayed as an overlay in the top-right corner of the instrument window. Any values displayed in red text indicate a reading outside the current specification.

Instrument Menu Options

As with the **Eye** instrument, you can display the following submenu options by right-clicking in the instrument window:

- Scale > [Adjust the scale of the Y-axis in graticule adjustments from 1 UI to 128 UI]
- Trigger > [None, Single Line, Two Lines, Single Field, Frame]
- Eye and jitter filter >[10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, 100 kHz]

Note: This setting controls the filter applied to both the Jitter - SDI A instrument and the Eye - SDI In A instrument. If you hover over the HPF field in the top-left of the screen, a tooltip displays the frequency response of the current high-pass filter.

- Infinite Mode > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Jitter Color > Waveform color selection

Color selection is by way of an HSV tool providing two cursors. The left-hand color rectangle allows selection of hue (horizontal) and saturation (vertical). The right-hand vertical bar selects color lightness.

• Show jitter for unsupported rates > [Enabled, Disabled]

Trigger modes are useful for correlating jitter content to line and frame-rate frequencies.

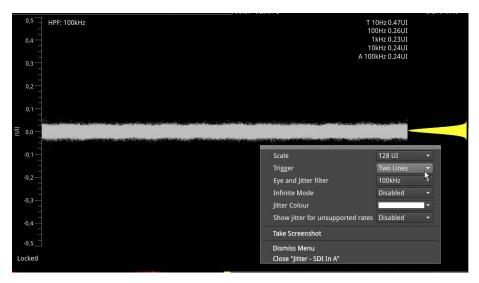


Figure 13-5: Jitter SDI In A Menu Options

The Jitter and Eye analysis instruments, used in conjunction with the **Jitter Insertion Mode** feature of **Generator – Video Standard** - available in **SDI Stress Toolset** mode [option: PHQXO-SDI-STRESS], provide an end-to-end jitter generation and analysis toolset.

Note: The use of SDI SFP inputs with the **Jitter - SDI In A** toolset is not supported.

14

Stress-testing Analysis Instruments

Note: Requires the PHQXO-SDI-STRESS License.

The Stress-testing analysis Instruments provide additional SDI stress-testing functions and complement the Physical Layer Analysis Instruments described in the previous chapter.

This chapter describes the advanced stress testing Instruments available with the SDI-Stress Toolset option and includes the following sections:

- Advanced Generation Tools
- Eye SDI In A
- PRBS Analysis

Advanced Generation Tools (SDI Stress Mode)



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-GEN, PHQXL01E-3G and PHQXO-SDI-STRESS

Overview

As part of the Advanced SDI Stress Toolset [**PHQXO-SDI-STRESS**], advanced generation tools are provided in the Generate - Video instrument submenu, in SDI Stress Toolset Mode. The toolset provides the following:

- Control over SDI scrambler switch-off
- Sync bit insertion
- A PRBS (pseudo-random binary sequence) mode for end-to-end bit error rate testing (BERT)
- Advanced jitter generation controls facilitating the generation and bespoke adjustment of jitter measurement parameters
- Slew rate adjustment
- SDI output gain control
- Driver pre-emphasis
- Cable compensation.

These tools support a wide range of advanced testing and troubleshooting.

SDI Scrambler

The selected video standard data stream can be made to bypass the SMPTE scrambler, just prior to the output stage. To bypass the scrambler, disable it by selecting:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > SDI Scrambler > [Enabled, Disabled]

Note: For the generation of conventional video, the default state for the SDI Scrambler is Enabled.

Sync Bit Insertion (6G / 12G)

Sync bit insertion prevents the occurrence of a pathological condition that results in the removal of sync bits, also referred to as *potholing*. Before the output, a sync bit is applied to the Timing Reference Signal (TRS) and Ancillary Data Flag (ADF) words of the generated video standard. Sync Bit Insertion can be enabled and disabled in the submenu:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Sync Bit Insertion > [Enabled, Disabled]

Note: This feature applies only to 6G-SDI and 12G-SDI video standards.

Note: The insertion of the sync bit is observable in the video signal TRS and ADF words seen in Analyzer - Dataview when the option Sync Bit Removal is disabled.

PRBS Mode

In addition to SDI test signal generation, for the stress testing of SDI infrastructure the unit offers endto-end BERT capability, with the addition of PRBS generation and analysis tools.

A variety of PRBS signals can be generated:

Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > PRBS Mode > [Disabled, PRBS-7, PRBS-9, PRBS-15, PRBS-23, PRBS-31]

Once selected, a PRBS signal can be inverted. Errors can also be inserted into the stream:

- Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > PRBS Mode > PRBS Signal Inversion > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > PRBS Mode > PRBS Error Insertion > [Enabled, Disabled]

Note: Both the **Generator - Video Standard** pane and the **Generator – Status** instrument indicate when a PRBS signal is being generated.

Note: PRBS signal analysis is available in the **PRBS – Analysis** instrument window.

Jitter Insertion

In order to stress the interface and ensure that receivers comply with SMPTE recommended practice you can insert Jitter into any generated SDI signal. You can insert sinusoidal jitter with a frequency ranging from 10 Hz to 10 MHz and adjust the peak-to-peak jitter amplitude.

Enable jitter insertion:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Jitter Insertion Mode > [Disabled, Sine]

Enabling jitter insertion reveals a setting for specifying the frequency of the jitter wave:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Jitter Insertion Mode > Frequency > [1.0 Hz to 10.0 MHz]

Note: For precision setting adjustment and frequencies below 10 Hz use the up/down arrow buttons or input values via a USB keyboard.

Peak-to-peak jitter amplitude can be adjusted, with jitter amplitude measured in terms of signal Eye **Unit Interval** (UI):

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Jitter Insertion Mode > Amplitude P-P > [slider, 0.01 to 127.99 UI, dependent on frequency]

Warning: SDI outputs B, C and D may be corrupted when jitter is inserted.

Note: Jitter can be observed in the **Eye – SDI In A** and **Jitter – SDI In A** instrument windows. For analysis, apply filters and other settings in the Eye and Jitter instruments as required. For more information on Eye and Jitter analysis, see the sections:

<u>"Eye - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)" on page 13-2</u> and <u>"Jitter - SDI In A (Physical Layer Analysis Mode)" on page 13-5</u>.

Slew Rate

The slew rate of the generated signal can be adjusted from its default setting:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Slew Rate> [Default, Slow, Fast]

Fast is the standard slew rate for 12G signals.

Slow (10% slower than Fast) is the standard slew rate for HD, 3G, and 6G signals.

Default automatically provides the standard slew rate for any signal being generated.

If required, you can select a slower slew rate for 12G signals or a faster slew rate for HD, 3G, and 6G signals.

Driver and Output Control

You can increase or decrease the signal gain of **SDI Out A** by up to 15 % in increments of 1 %:

Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Driver A Gain > [+/-0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 %]

Note: .

For SDI Out A, driver pre-emphasis can be adjusted to boost the signal at the beginning of the rising edge of the eye pattern to optimize signal integrity.

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Driver Pre-Emphasis > [Disabled, 0.5 dB, 1.0 dB, 1.5 dB]

For more information on the Eye pattern display, see the section <u>"Eye - SDI In A (SDI Stress Mode)" on</u> page 14-6.

With Driver Pre-Emphasis enabled, the pre-emphasis time constant can be left as default, or changed - divided by 2, 4, or 8 - to adjust the length of time the signal is boosted:

 Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Driver Pre-Emphasis > Time-Constant > [Default, Div 2, Div 4, Div 8]

Cable Compensation

By default the unit compensates for the attenuation across a one meter length of SDI cable to ensure that the Eye amplitude at the end of the 1 m cable meets the SMPTE standard of 800 mV.

		denerate m			200
		T.	Bouncing box	Disabled	
		12G 2-5	Generator Copy	Enabled	
		120	SDI Out A	Generator	
		120	SDI Out B	Generator	
		120	SDI Out C	Generator	
			SDI Out D	Generator	
			SMPTE ST352 Payload Ids	Enabled	
		Recent hist Status:	Pathological insertion		>
			Output offset adjustment		•
SDI Scrambler	Enabled	•	Advance Generation Tool	S	2
Sync Bit Insertion	Enabled		Clear Recent History List		
PRBS Mode	Disabled		Take Screenshot		
Jitter Insertion Mode	Disabled		Dismiss Menu		
Slew Rate	Fast	-	Close "Generator - Configu	iration"	
Driver A Gain	100%	\$			
Driver A Pre-Emphasis	Disabled	-			
Briter Arrie Emplicits	Disableu				

Figure 14-1: Advanced Generation Tools Option Menu

You can use the **Cable Compensation** option to disable this default attenuation compensation if required, as follows:

• Advanced Generation Tools (BNC) > Cable Compensation > [Enabled (Default), Disabled].

Eye - SDI In A (SDI Stress Mode)



Requires Option(s):

PHQXL01E-3G, PHQXO-GEN and PHQXO-SDI-STRESS

Overview

The optional instrument **Eye - SDI in A**, available in the **Stress Testing Analysis** toolset, provides additional tools for stress testing and R&D evaluations of your SDI interfaces at up to 12 Gbps. An analog front-end supplies a bandwidth of more than 30 GHz (5th harmonic of the 6 GHz fundamental for 12G-SDI.) The GUI uses PHABRIX RealTime Eye (RTE[™]) to generate a reliable, AC-coupled, instantaneous physical layer display with automatic measurements to SMPTE standards.

You can receive accurate measurements within seconds of connecting an SDI signal. The unit enables you to measure both rise and fall overshoot at the top and bottom of the waveform. In addition, the unit displays amplitude, rise and fall overshoot delta and DC offset - all compulsory measurements when testing against SMPTE standards. The unit highlights any measurements exceeding the specification (for example, an eye amplitude greater than 10 %) in red.

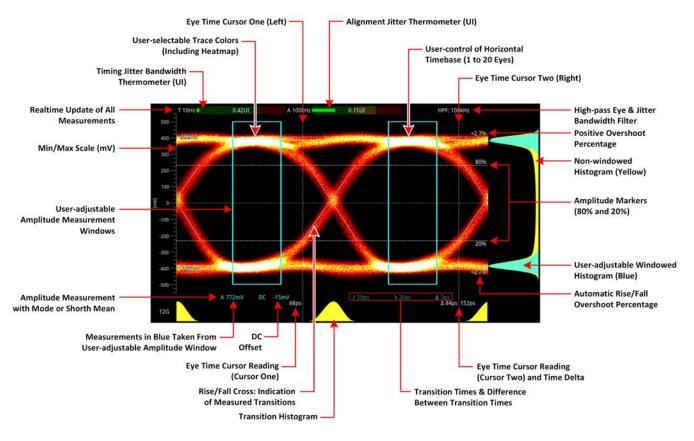


Figure 14-2: 12G-SDI Eye Pattern Display with 100 kHz Jitter Filter

Use the eye amplitude histogram, showing the distribution of samples over the complete visible eye waveform, to calculate the automatic eye amplitude measurement. The default analysis method is **Mode**.

Note: A black (or red) nut fitted to the **SDI In A** BNC identifies the connector with access to the eye and jitter circuitry.

Note: The use of SDI SFP inputs with Eye - SDI In A is not supported.

The Eye - SDI In A instrument display also provides:

- Timing jitter thermometer color-coded according to the analyzed SDI standard
- Alignment jitter thermometer color-coded according to the analyzed SDI standard
- Positive and negative Eye amplitude values
- On screen indication of 20 % and 80 % levels for rise and fall time measurement
- Horizontal time histogram of eye crossing point (0 mV threshold)
- Vertical amplitude histogram indicating energy distribution across all samples
- Eye coupled to AC with display of DC offset measurement
- A pair of vertical Eye time cursors to generate and display time measurements across the Eye display.

Using the Eye Time Cursors

When enabled, the Eye time cursors are displayed as a pair of vertical dashed lines, when static.

You can choose to position the Eye time cursors independently or link the cursors together so that they move as a single unit with a fixed time separation. In addition, cursor readings below the trace display the time measurements in picoseconds (ps) from the start of the trace, and show the delta between the two cursors.

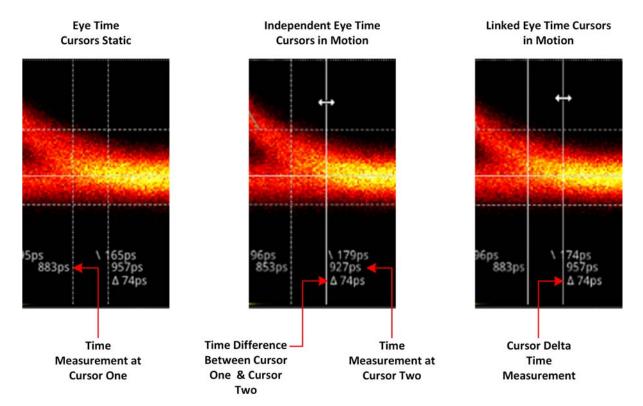


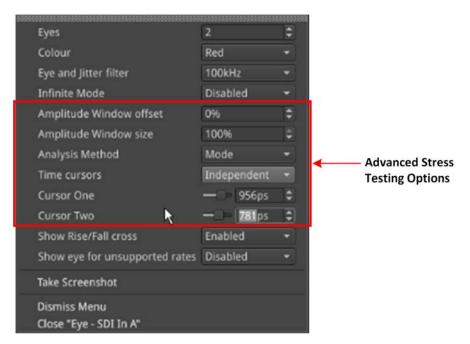
Figure 14-3: Advanced SDI Stress Option: Eye Time Cursors

You can use the mouse connected to the unit to click then drag a cursor or both cursors to a new position. When in motion, the dashed line of the cursor changes to a solid white line for improved visibility. You will see the time measurements below the Eye change in real-time as you adjust the cursor(s).

However, if using remotely, use the **Cursor One** and **Cursor Two / Cursor Delta** fields in the Instrument submenu to adjust the time cursor positions.

Instrument Menu Options

The Stress Testing toolset provides the following options in the right-click submenu.





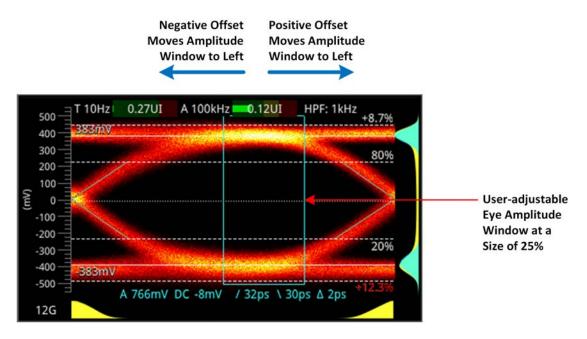


Figure 14-5: Advanced SDI Stress Option: Amplitude Window

The following table lists the options available in the submenu for the Eye - SDI In A Instrument in SDI Stress Testing Mode.

Table 14-1: Menu Options for the Eve	- SDI In A Instrument (SDI Stress Mode)
Table H I. Mena Options for the Eye	Series model

Item Options		Description
Standard Physical Layer	Analysis Tools	
Eyes	1 to 20	Sets the default number of eyes displayed in the Instru-

ltem	Options	Description			
	(Default = 2)	ment window.			
Color	Green Heat Red Ferrara Green-red Blacklight	Sets the color scheme for the eye display.			
Eye and Jitter Filter	10 Hz 100 Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz	Sets the frequency of the default jitter filter. Note: This setting controls the filter applied both to the Eye - SDI In A instrument and the Jitter - SDI A instrument.			
Infinite Mode	Disabled (Default) Enabled	When disabled, eye data points aredisplayed for a fixed persistence interval and then removed from the display. When enabled, infinite mode ensures that no data points are removed from the eye display over time, so you will probably observe the eye shape thickening and becoming less distinct. This can be useful when attempting to identify anomalies in the signal which appear sporadically over time and might be missed in the standard mode.			
Show Rise/Fall Cross	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Toggle the display of the rise/fall crossing point, which gives a visual indication of the rise and fall time meas- urements.			
Show eye for unsup- ported rates	Disabled (Default) Enabled	Toggle the display of eyes for rates currently unsupported by the unit.			
Stress Option: Amplitude	e Window				
Amplitude Window	The Amplitude Window, available in the Advanced SDI Stress Testing toolset, is an additional tool for more detailed analysis and measurement of the eye amp- litude.				
Amplitude Window off- set	-49 to 50% 0% Default	Only active when the amplitude window size is set to any value between 0 and 99%. Use the offset to move theAmplitude window to an optimum position on the eye for your measurement. A negative offset moves the window to the left and a positive offset, to the right.			
Amplitude Window size	1 to 100% 100% (Default)	The amplitude window is defined by the enclosed area containing the eye data points used for eye amp- litude measurements. All samples in the window area are used in the amplitude histogram measurement. You can use this option to define a window to focus on a specific part of the eye on which to take the amp- litude measurements. When the size is set to the default 100%, the amplitude window is the entire act- ive window of the Instrument. The size percentage relates to the percentage width of a single eye, so when set to 50% the Amplitude win- dow covers 50% of an eye width and so on.			

ltem	Options	Description				
Stress Option: Analysis Method						
Analysis Method	Mode (Default) Shorth Mean	Switches the statistical analysis method used for the eye amplitude data. Select between either standard Mode analysis or Shorth Mean analysis.				
Stress Option: Eye Time	Cursors					
Time Cursors	Independent Linked Disabled (Default)	When selected, the Independent option allows you to move the two cursors independently of each other. When selected, the Linked option allows you to move both cursors together, separated by a fixed time delta You can increase or decrease the separation by adjusting the Cursor Delta setting (see below).				
Cursor One	Slider and incremental combo box	Use the slider or combo box to move the left-hand cursor (when set to Independent) or both cursors (when set to Linked) across the Eye display. Increase the time (in ps) to move to the right or decrease to move to the left. When set to Independent, you will see the delta measurement between the two cursors increase or decrease. The left hand y-axis is equivalent to 0 ps.				
Cursor Two (Independ- ent Cursors)	Slider and incremental combo box	Use the slider or combo box to move the right-hand cursor across the Eye display. Increase the time (in ps) to move to the right or decrease to move to the left. You will see the delta measurement between the two cursors increase or decrease. The left hand y-axis is equivalent to 0 ps.				
Cursor Delta (Linked Cursors)	Slider and incremental combo box	Use the slider or combo box to adjust the separation between linked cursors across the Eye display. Increase the time (in ps) to increase the separation or decrease to reduce the separation. You will see that the delta measurement between the two cursors remains constant as you position the two cursors as a single unit. The left hand y-axis is equivalent to 0 ps.				

A table showing the SMPTE tolerances for each standard is provided in the section <u>"SMPTE UHDTV:</u> <u>SDI Physical Layer Tolerances" on page C-1</u>.)

PRBS Analysis (SDI Stress Mode)



PHQXL01E-3G, PHQXO-GEN and PHQXO-SDI-STRESS

Overview

The **PRBS - Analysis** instrument displays the total amount of received pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) data, total number of errors, bit error rate (BER), and OK time (since last error), for each SDI input link (BNC or SFP) on the unit.

PRBS - Analysis Analysis time: 4m 3s				PRBS-23
	SFP SDI In A	SFP SDI In B	SFP SDI In C	SFP SDI In D
Signal (user defined)	3G	3G	3G	3G
Total Rx (Gb)	674	674	0	0
Total Errors	1	1	0	0
Bit error rate (/s)	5.5198e-11	5.5198e-11	0	0
OK Time	3m 46s	3m 46s		

Figure 14-6: PRBS - Analysis

Instrument Menu Options

For BNC and SDI SFP inputs, you can manually activate PRBS analysis from the instrument submenu. The incoming PRBS signal type can be selected if known:

• PRBS Analysis Mode > [Disabled, PRBS-7, PRBS-9, PRBS-15, PRBS-23, PRBS-31]

For PRBS analysis on SDI SFP inputs, a further field is displayed where the appropriate signal data rate and divisor must be selected in order for PRBS analysis to be accurate:

• PRBS Data Rate / Divisor > [None, Rate: 1G5 Divisor: 1000, Rate: 1G5 Divisor: 1001, Rate: 3G Divisor: 1000, Rate: 3G Divisor: 1001, Rate: 6G Divisor: 1000, Rate: 6G Divisor: 1001, Rate: 12G Divisor: 1000, Rate: 12G Divisor: 1001]

In addition, for SDI BNC inputs only, automatic PRBS analysis is available. By enabling auto scan mode, the unit will automatically cycle once, through all available PRBS Analysis modes and select the correct mode for the incoming signal type:

• PRBS auto scan mode > [Enabled, Disabled]

Once auto scan is complete, it will be automatically disabled.

An incoming PRBS signal can be inverted:

- PRBS signal inversion > [Enabled, Disabled]
- To reset the PRBS Analysis table, select:
 - Reset

Note: PRBS signal generation is available in the **Generator - Video Standard** instrument submenu, as part of the **Advanced Generation Tools**, in SDI Stress Toolset Mode [PHQXO-SDI-STRESS].

HDR Analysis Instruments

Note: This option requires the Advanced High Dynamic Range (HDR) License: PHQXO-HDR .

This chapter describes the Instruments available with the High Dynamic Range (HDR) Toolset option and includes the following sections:

- Advanced HDR Toolset
- Analyzer CIE Chart
- HDR Heat-map (False Color Overlay Tools)

Advanced HDR Toolset

Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-HDR

Overview

The comprehensive advanced HDR toolset includes a signal generator for HDR test patterns, CIE chart Analyzer, Luma false color highlighting (or heat map), a waveform monitor and vectorscope. The HDR toolset supports all the main live production formats for both SDR and HDR.

For Standard Dynamic Range (SDR), the toolset supports:

- BT.709
- BT.2020

For High Dynamic Range (HDR), the toolset supports:

- BT.2100 HLG
- PQ
- Sony S-Log3
- Sony SR Live

The Waveform provides a Cd/m2 (nits) graticule along with BT.2048 diffuse white markers. The flexible user-controlled HDR heatmap highlights signals beyond SDR with seven simultaneous programmable color overlay bands with presets for HDR and SDR ranges, plus a user-definable preset. The CIE 1931 x,y display provides overlays for BT.709, BT.2020 and ST.2086 gamut (P3) to enhance the visualization and analysis of your HDR/WCG content.

An extensive set of test patterns include BT.2111 HDR color bars for HLG, PQ and SR Live as well as a full set of SDR 709 patterns mapped using *display light* to each of the four HDR formats for line checks, comparative monitor set-up and evaluation of HDR to SDR converters.

HDR Test Patterns

In addition to the standard SDR test patters which are converted to HDR, the Advanced HDR toolset provides an additional two native HDR test patterns. These test patterns are available when you select one of the following HDR WCG options from the **Gamut** dropdown list of the **Generate - Video** Instrument:

- HDR HLG 2020
- HDR PQ 2020
- HDR S-Log3 2020
- HDR SR Live

The list of available test patterns for a selected video standard is displayed at the bottom or in the right hand column of the **Generate - Video** Instrument. The native HDR test patterns are as follows:



ITU-R BT.2111-0 HDR Color Bars



ITU-R BT.814-4 PLUGE – 4 variants

Figure 15-1: Available HDR Test Patterns

In addition, all other test patterns are converted to HDR in HDR mode, see the section <u>"Test Patterns"</u> on page 6-3 for a detailed list. Both S-Log3 and SR Live [S-Log3(HDR Live)] test pattern variants are available.

Type		Resolution	Frame	Mapping	Gamut		Luma Pixel Ramp	
12G 2-SI		All	All	✓ All ✓	HLG 2020	λĽ.		
12G 2-SI		3840x2160	30p	YCbCr:444:12	All	7		
12G 2-SI	1	4096x2160	23.98p	YCbCr:444:12	709 2020			
12G 2-5I		4096x2160	24p	YCbCr:444:12	HLG 2020			
12G 2-SI		4096x2160	25p	YCbCr:444:12	PQ 2020			
12G 2-SI		4096x2160	29.97p	YCbCr:444:12	5-Log3 2020			
12G 2-SI		4096x2160	30p	YCbCr:444:12	HLG 2020			

Figure 15-2: Selecting HDR Gamut from Generator Dropdown List

Transfer Curve and Colorimetry Overrides

HDR content may still contain the SMPTE payload ID for SDR and Rec.709 color space (as standard). When analyzing HDR and WCG (Wide Color Gamut) content, therefore, you can choose to enable overrides in the submenu of the **Analyzer - Video Standard** Instrument for the appropriate HDR transfer curve and color space as follows:

- Enable Transfer Curve Override > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Transfer Curve Override > [SDR-TV, HLG, PQ, S-Log3]
- Enable Colorimetry Override > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Colorimetry Override > [Rec.709, Rec.2020]

Analyzer - CIE Chart



Requires Option(s):

PHQXO-HDR

Overview

The CIE 1931 x y chart provides a display of signal chromaticity - complete with Rec. 709, Rec. 2020, ST 2086 gamut overlays and the Illuminant D65 white point reference.

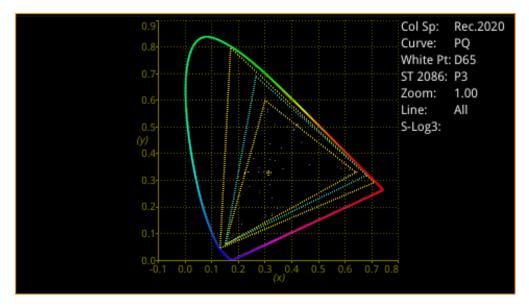


Figure 15-3: Analyzer - CIE Chart Instrument

Instrument Menu Options

Right-click in the chart area to access the setup submenu for the CIE Chart:

- Rec.709 Triangle > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Rec.2020 Triangle > [Enabled, Disabled]
- ST 2086 Triangle > [P3, Disabled]
- D65 White Point > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Single Line Mode > [Enabled, Disabled]
- Single Line Mode > Enabled > Line Number > [1 to Total no. of Active Lines for current standard]
- Zoom > [slider 1.00...4.00]
- Zoom > x Position > [slider, left to right]
- Zoom > y Position > [slider, bottom to top]
- Brightness > [slider 1..31]
- Gamma >[slider 1..255]
- Persistence [slider 1..255]
- S-Log3 Mode [S-Log3, SR Live]

You can zoom in/out of the chart by hovering the mouse crosshairs over the chart and scrolling the mouse wheel up or down. In addition, you can pan across the x or y axes by hovering the mouse crosshairs over the axis in question and scrolling the mouse wheel up or down.

HDR Heat-map (False Color Overlay)

Requires Option(s):	PHQXO-HDR
---------------------	-----------

A false color overlay can be applied to the picture view, to highlight luminance ranges in the image that are of particular interest, whether High Dynamic Range (HDR) or otherwise.

The picture can also be displayed in monochrome using grayscale shades. If enabled at the same time as False Color Highlighting, all image elements outside of the enabled false color overlay luminance range(s) are displayed in monochrome; leaving the false color highlight elements to stand out more.

Different types of false color overlay may be applied to visualize different image details clearly, and the custom mode is provided to enable you to create a modified or bespoke overlay.

The range(s) and colors of a selected false color overlay can be modified by adjusting the seven overlay bands. Up to seven distinct ranges can be simultaneously enabled in a single overlay. If adjusted, the new or modified overlay is designated as the Custom overlay type.

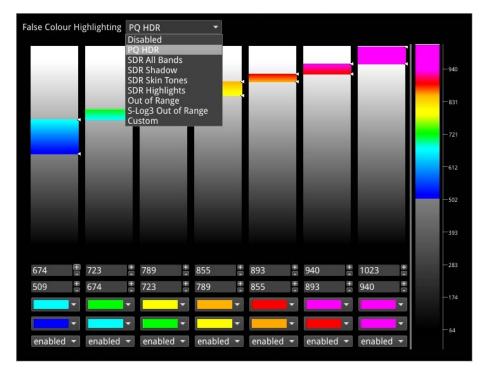


Figure 15-4: Configuring the False Color Overlay

When False Color Highlighting is enabled, a scale with numeric and graphic display of the luminance range(s) of the overlay in use, is available and the required luminance units for the scale can be selected.

		- 9925 - 3079 - 978 - 308 - 92 - 24 - 5 - 1 - 0



Instrument Options (HDR)

4		
Closed Captions	608 in 708	-
608 Field	Field 1	•
Picture Cursor	Enabled	•
Line		\$
Pixel	0	•
Anc Time Code	Enabled	
Anc Time Code Size	Small	
Anc Time Code Position	Bottom	
Anc Time Code Field	Disabled	
Action Safe Area	Enabled	-
Graphics Safe Area	Disabled	
4x3 Safe Area	Disabled	
Custom Safe Area	Enabled	
Custom Height %	90	•
Custom Width %	90	•
Custom Height offset %	0	
Custom Width offset %	0	0
Crosshair	Disabled	
Message Centre	Top Left	
Transparency	Disabled	
Message Timeout	1 s	0
AFD	Disabled	
Vchip	Disabled	
SCTE104 Detection	Disabled	
Greyscale mode	Disabled	
False Colour Highlighting	Disabled	•
Take Screenshot		
Dismiss Menu		
Close "Analyser - Picture"		

Figure 15-6: Analyzer - Picture Instrument Menu Showing HDR Options

The following table lists the options available with the Advanced HDR Toolset for the Analyzer - Picture and Analyzer - Picture Copy Instrument submenus:

ltem	Options	Description
Grayscale Mode	Disabled (Default) Enabled	When enabled, displays the Picture using grayscale shades rather than color.
False Color Overlay Scale	Disabled Enabled (Default)	Displayed when False Color Highlighting is enabled. When active, displays a scale, showing both numeric and graphic representation of the luminance range(s) of the selected overlay, at the left-hand side of the window.
Luminance Measurement	Decimal Level (Default) PQ Nits	Selects the measurement units for luminance used in false color highlighting.
False Color Ranges	Disabled, PQ HDR, SDR All Bands, SDR Shadow, SDR Skin Tones, SDR Highlights, Out of Range, S-Log3 Out of Range, Cus- tom	Opens False Color Highlighting window. Adjust any of the seven overlay bands to modify the range(s) and colors of a selected false color overlay. You can enable up to seven distinct ranges simultaneously in a single overlay. If adjusted, the new or modified over- lay is designated as the Custom overlay type.

Table 15-1: HDR Menu Options for the Analyzer - Picture Instrument

Additional System Information

This chapter provides additional information on using the REST API and driver calibration. It includes the following sections:

- Using the REST API for Remote Access
- Using REST API Requests
- Driver Calibration

Using the REST API for Remote Access

You can use a standard REST API Client to interrogate the unit remotely by requesting data and status information, or to submit operational control commands.

Activating the REST API

Activate the REST API on the unit as follows:

- 1. Open the instrument: Qx Network & Automation.
- 2. Right-click in the window to open the submenu.
- 3. Enable the option: **REST API**.

When enabled, the REST API status in the Qx Network & Automation window displays the port number (8080) on which the unit is listening.

VNC Server	Disabled
REST API	Listening on port 8080
mDNS Hostname	qx-020481.local
DNS Server	192.168.0.10
Gateway	192.168.0.1
IP Address	192.168.0.206
IP Addressing Mode	Dynamic
MAC Address	00:1F:7F:00:50:01
Interface	Up
Network & Automation	

Figure 16-1: REST API Enabled in Network & Automation Window

Connecting Using the REST API

Connect to the unit using the REST API as follows:

- 1. Run your chosen REST API client application on the computer you will use to connect to the unit.
- 2. Use either the IP Address or mDNS Hostname (if mDNS is enabled on your computer) of the target unit, together with the port number, to connect to the unit.

For example, to submit a GET request, enter the specific IP Address or mDNS Hostname of the target unit, in one of the following formats:

- http://192.168.0.70:8080/api
- http://qx-020094.local:8080/api

See the section <u>"Using REST API Requests" on the facing page</u> for an overview of the GET and PUT requests for the REST API.

You can script the following REST API requests for use in automated testing:

- PUT
- GET

- DELETE
- POST

Contact PHABRIX for full details of all available REST API requests.

Using REST API Requests

Using REST API Requests in Optional SDI Mode

The REST API request examples provided in this section for guidance use an example IP address (**192.168.0.142**) and the default REST API Port (**8080**).

The target base resource for REST API requests is: /api.

The target base URL for requests (GET) is in the format:

- http://192.168.0.142:8080/api or
- http://qx-020094.local:8080/api

You can submit REST API requests to:

- Report the current analyzed standard (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/analyser/status
- Report the currently generated standard (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/generator/status
- Navigate through a list of available generator standards (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/generator/standards
 - Select the required URL from the tree structure and use GET again to drill-down to the appropriate color format, bit depth, level, SDR or HDR format, and test pattern.
- Generate a standard (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/generator/standards/1920x1080p60/\ YCbCr%3A422%3A10/3G_A_Rec.709/100%25%20Bars
 - You can also add a pathological overlay, specifying its type and number of pairs by including a raw payload of, for example:
 - {"action":"start","pathological":{"type":"CheckField","pairs":100}}
- Report the currently generated audio standard (GET):

• http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/generator/audio

- Audio generation (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.39:8080/api/v1/generator/audio
 - Include a raw payload for QuickConfig of the structure, for example:
 - {"mode":"Fixed Tone","quickConfig":{"gainType":"Fixed Levels", \ "gain":-10,"pitch":"E 3"}}
 - For Custom config raw payload structure, refer to the GET request output structure.
- View instantaneous Eye readings (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/eye/status
- View instantaneous Jitter readings (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/jitter/status

- Retrieve the event logs (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/eventlog/logs
- Report current CRC analysis status (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/analyser/crcSummary
- Manage the event logs (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/eventlog/config/restApi
 - With a raw payload of:
 - {"action":"enable"}
 - In this example, to enable REST API event logging.

Using REST API Requests in IP Mode

Specifically in IP Mode, you can use REST API requests to:

- Report the currently active multicast request (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/multicastRequests
- Request a new multicast (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/multicastRequests
 - With a raw payload of the form:
 - {"action":"request","destinationIpAddress":"230.0.0.15"}
 - In this example, to join a multicast group of destination IP address: 230.0.0.15
- Report the list of currently available IP media streams (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/mediaStreams
- Select the IP media stream for analysis (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/mediaStreams
 - With a raw payload of the form:
 - {"action":"analyseStream","destinationIpAddress": "230.0.0.15", \
 "destinationUdpPort":16,"matchSsrc":true,"sourceIpAddress": "192.168.10.30", \
 "sourceUdpPort":16,"ssrc":123456}
- Report the IP media stream currently being analyzed (GET):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/requestedMediaStreams
- Clear the list of IP media streams (PUT):
 - http://192.168.0.142:8080/api/v1/ipReceive/mediaStreams
 - With a raw payload of:
 - {"action":"clearList"}

Contact PHABRIX for full details of all available REST API requests.

Driver Calibration

Requires Option(s):	PHQXL01E-3G

Overview

All PHABRIX units are calibrated and verified before dispatch. Over time, however, the optional SDI generator outputs of the unit may require recalibration as described in this section.

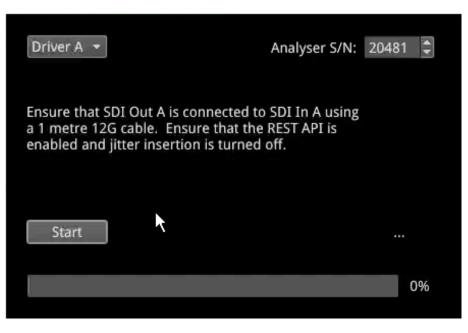


Figure 16-2: Driver Calibration Window

On units with PHABRIX RTE[™] (RealTime Eye) capability, the SDI generator outputs of the unit can each be calibrated using the SDI In A input.

Note: Recalibration relies upon the calibration status of the Eye/Jitter analyzer. If in doubt consider returning the unit to PHABRIX for calibration.

SDI Output Calibration Steps

Warning: Before attempting to calibrate the unit, make sure that you use a 12G cable that complies with the specification described below. If in doubt, do not attempt to perform calibration on your unit.

Calibrate the unit as follows:

Note: If the unit is in **SDI Stress Toolset** mode, first disable **Jitter Insertion Mode** before beginning driver calibration. See the section <u>"Advanced Generation Tools (SDI Stress Mode)" on page 14-2</u> for further details.

1. Connect a one meter long cable between the SDI In A input (black or red nut) and the SDI output to be calibrated. A 12G-SDI grade or compatible cable with 12G-SDI BNCs must be used. A suitable cable type is Belden 1694A.

- 2. Open the **Instrument Launch Menu** and select: System Settings > Driver Calibration to open the calibration window.
- 3. Select the output to calibrate from the dropdown menu, for example, for SDI Output A, select Driver A and so on.
- 4. Click Start to begin calibration. It can take up to five minutes to calibrate an output.
- 5. On completion of calibration for SDI Output A, connect the output side of the cable to SDI Output B and repeat the steps above, until you have calibrated all SDI Outputs. It may take about 20 minutes to calibrate all four outputs.



Technical Specifications

This Appendix defines the technical specifications of your unit and includes the following sections:

- <u>Power</u>
- External Locking Reference
- SDI Instrument Output
- HDMI Instrument Output
- USB Connectors
- <u>Networking</u>
- <u>Rear Panel D26 Connector</u>
- <u>AES Input/Output</u>
- Longitudinal Timecode (LTC)
- Analog Audio Output
- <u>GPIO</u>

Technical Specifications

Power

Connector	4-pin XLR, Male
Voltage	10 - 18 V, 12 V DC nominal.
	DC Power adapter provided.
	Overvoltage, undervoltage and reverse voltage protection.
Power	50 W nominal, 70 W maximum.

External Locking Reference

Label	REF
Input Signal	Tri-level or Bi-Level (black burst) syncs 50 / 59.94 / 60 Hz
Connector	1 x Mini-BNC
Input Impedance	Unterminated; 75R Terminated
Input Return Loss	N/A
Maximum Input voltage	+/- 2 V
Specification	Tri-level syncs (SMPTE 274M and SMPTE 296M) 600 mV pk-pk PAL Black Burst (ITU 624-4/SMPTE 318) 1 V pk-pk, Composite NTSC (SMPTE 170M) 1 V pk-pk

SDI Instrument Output

Label	SDIOUT
Connector	Mini-BNC
Output Impedance	Unterminated; 75R Terminated
Output Level	800 mV p-p +/- 10 %
Purpose	3 Gbps SDI instrument output

HDMI Instrument Output

Label	HDMI
Connector	Type A version 1.4
Video Format	1920 x 1080 RGB 4:4:4
Audio Format	4 x PCM stereo audio at 48 kHz
Purpose	Monitor output that allows up to 16 individual instrument panels (or windows) to be displayed.

USB

USB	USB 2
USB Connector	Туре А
Quantity	3 (2 x front-mounted, 1 x rear-mounted)
Purpose	Keyboard and mouse control of the HDMI® monitor output of instrument and software installation.

Networking

Ethernet	IEEE 802.3 1000 Mb/s (1000 base-T)
Ethernet Connector	RJ-45

Rear panel D26

Label	I/O Expansion
Connector	26-way D-type
Purpose	$8 \times \text{GPI}$ I/O, $4 \times \text{AES}$ I/O, LTC input, stereo analog audio out
Pinout	98765432 1817161314131211410

Table A-1: D26 Connector Pin-outs

26 23 24 23 22 23 29 19

Pin Number Pin Name Description			
		· ·	
1	AES_IO1	Bidirectional AES I/O - 75 ohm unbalanced	
2	AES_IO2	Bidirectional AES I/O - 75 ohm unbalanced	
3	AES_IO3	Bidirectional AES I/O - 75 ohm unbalanced	
4	AES_IO4	Bidirectional AES I/O - 75 ohm unbalanced	
5	LTC_RX_P	LTC Receive (RX) P (RS-422 compatible)	
6	LTC_RX_N	LTC Receive (RX) N (RS-422 compatible)	
7	AUDIO_R	Audio Line Out - right	
8	AUDIO_L	Audio Line Out - left	
9	5V0_GPIO	5 V current limited GPIO supply (500 mA)	
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	GND	0 V	
19	GPIO-0	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
20	GPIO-1	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
21	GPIO-2	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
22	GPIO-3	Open drain,10k pull-up to + 5 V	
23	GPIO-4	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
24	GPIO-5	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
25	GPIO-6	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	
26	GPIO-7	Open drain, 10k pull-up to + 5 V	

AES I/O

Connector Pins Input Impedance Maximum Input voltage 26-way D-type 1 (AES I/O 1), 2 (AES I/O 2), 3 (AES I/O 3), 4 (AES I/O 4) 75 ohm terminated +/- 2 V

Input Sample Rate	48 kHz synchronous audio
Input Bit Depth	20 bit or 24 bit
Output Sample Rate	48 kHz synchronous to system reference
Output Bit Depth	24 bit
Specification	Conforming to AES3-2003 and SMPTE-276M
Purpose	4 x AES I/O audio

Longitudinal Timecode (LTC)

Connector	26-way D-type
Pins	5 (RX - P), 6 (RX - N)
Format	RS-422 Compatible
Purpose	Not currently supported in software

Analog Audio Output

Connector	26-way D-type
Pins	7 (Audio Line Out - Right), 8 (Audio Line Out - Left)
Туре	Stereo Pair
Level	(1 V peak-to-peak analog audio, full scale 0 dBFS)
Purpose	Audio Monitoring output

GPIO

Connector	26-way D-type
Pins	19 (GPIO - 0), 20 (GPIO - 1), 21 (GPIO - 2), 22 (GPIO - 3), 23 (GPIO - 4), 24 (GPIO - 5), 25 (GPIO - 6), 26 (GPIO - 7)
Format	Open drain with 10 kohm pull-up to +5 Volts
Power	5 V (pin 9), current-limted GPIO supply for open drain input/outputs. 0 V / signal ground (pins 10 to 18)
Purpose	Generator Pathological Rate Detection

```
B
```

Advanced Media Timing Information

This Appendix provides additional information about the advanced media timing measurements you can make using the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument and includes the following sections:

- <u>Overview</u>
- Measurements in the Video Timing Tab
- Measurements in the Media Latency Tab

Advanced Media Timing Measurements

Requires Option(s):

PHQXO1-IP-MEAS

Overview

This appendix provides additional detail on the advanced media timing measurements available in the **Video Timing & System Reference** instrument when the **PHQXO-IP-MEAS** license is installed. For information on using the Instrument, see the sections <u>"Video Timing & Setting External Reference in IP</u> <u>2110 Mode" on page 1 and "Video Timing & System Reference (IP 2110 Mode)" on page 4-36</u>

Advanced Media Timing Definitions

The following terms are used in this section and are defined as follows:

Term	Definition
TPA ₀	The PTP arrival time of the first packet of a frame, for progressive video, or field one, for interlaced video, as measured.
TPR ₀	The time when the receiver is expected to read the packet from its receive buf- fer. It is set by TR _{Offset} which can be either the default value or set in the Session Description Protocol (SDP).
N*T _{Frame}	The Epoch-aligned start of the last frame as defined in ST 2059-1.
T _{VD}	A time-point at which N*T_{Frame} + TR_{Offset} is an integer and the time-scale has its origin at the SMPTE Epoch as defined in SMPTE ST 2059-1.
RTP _{Timestamp}	The time contained in the timestamp within the received packet.

Table B-1: Advanced Media Timing Definitions

Video IP Packet Timing Schematics

The graphics on the following pages are provided to illustrate the subsequent descriptions of the advanced media timing measurements. The first, Figure B-1, shows the IP video packet timing at the Sender and Figure B-2 shows the IP video packet timing at the receiver.

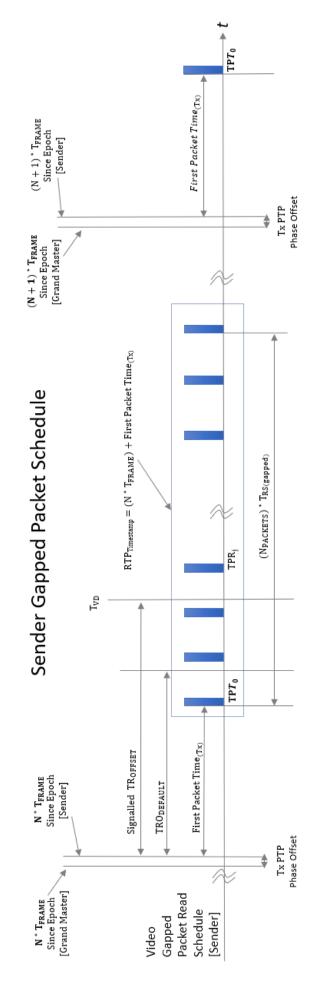


Figure B-1: Sender Gapped Packet Schedule

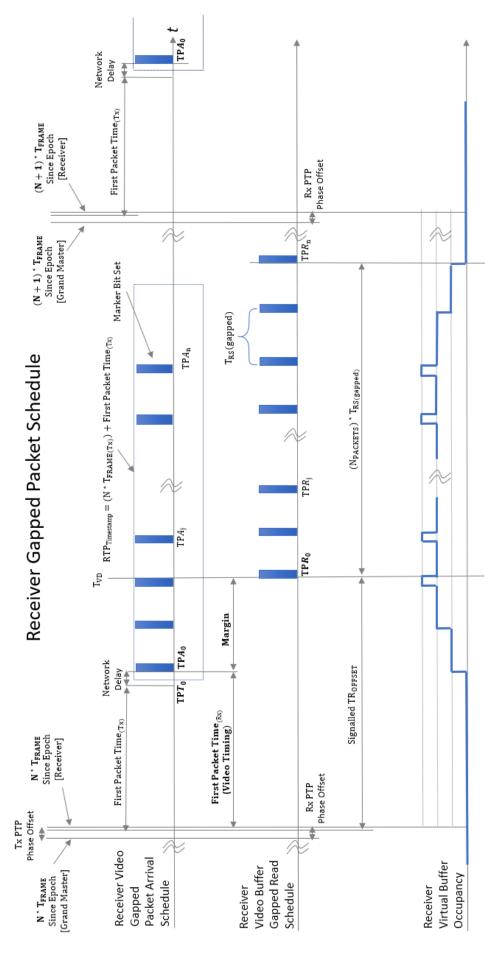


Figure B-2: Receiver Gapped Packet Schedule

Measurements in the Video Timing Tab

Video Timing (First Packet Time) Measurement

The **Video Timing** measurement is analogous to the SDI or Analog vertical interval timing measurement where the start of frame is measured with respect to an analog external reference. The unit calculates Video Timing as follows:

Video Timing = TPA0 - N * T_{Frame} (averaged over 1 second)

Where:

- **TPA**₀ is the arrival PTP time of the first packet of a frame for progressive or field one for interlaced video as measured as measured by the unit
- N*T_{Frame} is the Epoch-aligned start of the last frame as defined in ST 2059-1, as reconstructed by the unit.

By default, the Video Timing value is always positive, however, if you enable the Wrap frame option in the submenu, the unit displays any values greater than half a TV frame period as negative values with respect to the next TV frame.

This measurement is affected by:

- The PTP Lock and Phase Offset of the Sender and unit (Receiver)
- The network propagation delay
- The timing relationship between the Source media Frame Sync and the PTP-derived Frame Sync
- The relationship of the underlying Media Clock to PTP, and whether the media is locked to PTP.

As the unit measures Video Timing using the receiver time reference for the two sampling points it does not make use of RTP timestamps and can be measured with high precision as it is not quantized by source RTP clocks. The measurement uncertainty is a function of the hardware timestamp, which has a resolution of approximately 100 ns. The measurement varies with the unit's PTP estimated phase offset, and the PTP delay control.

SMPTE ST 2110-21 defines a nominal or ideal value of the sender's Video Timing (**TRO_{Default}**) for each video format as shown in the following table:

Video Format	Frame Rate (F/s)	TRO _{Default} (μs)	TRO _{Default} Integer (μs)
525i	29.97002997	1271.111	1271
	•		
625i	25	1664.000	1664
720p	23.97602398	1557.111	1557
	24	1555.556	1556
	25	1493.333	1493
	29.97002997	1245.689	1246
	30	1244.444	1244
	47.95204795	778.556	779
	48	777.778	778

Video Format	Frame Rate (F/s)	TRO _{Default} (μs)	TRO _{Default} Integer (μs)
	50	746.667	747
	59.94005994	622.844	623
	60	622.222	622
1080i	23.97602398	815.63	816
	24	814.815	815
	25	782.222	782
	29.97002997	652.504	653
	30	651.852	652
1080p	23.97602398	1594.185	1594
	24	1592.593	1593
	25	1528.889	1529
	29.97002997	1275.348	1275
	30	1274.074	1274
-	47.95.204795	797.093	797
	48	796.296	796
	50	764.444	764
	59.94005994	637.674	638
	60	637.037	637
1080PsF	23.97602398	815.63	816
	24	814.815	815
	25	782.222	782
	29.97002997	652.504	653
	30	651.852	652
	47.95204795	407.815	408
	48	407.407	407
	50	391.111	391
	59.94005994	326.252	326
	60	325.926	326

Note: If the underlying Media Clock is not locked to PTP (for example, if it originates from an SDI player that cannot be generator locked (genlocked) being played through an SDI-to-2110 gateway) then the Video Timing measurement will have a value that is determined mainly by the video source to PTP timing relationship.

Note: If the source is not locked to PTP, then the value of the Video Timing measurement will drift continuously.

Margin Measurement

The **Margin** is the difference between the First Packet Time (video timing measurement) and the time of the first video buffer read in the receiver. The indicated TR_{Offset} is used to control the read schedule of the receiver buffer and the Margin is the amount of buffer pre-fill prior to the start of the buffer read process. The Margin is calculated as follows:

Margin = $TPA_0 - (N^*T_{Frame} + TR_{Offset}) = First Packet Time - TR_{Offset}$

The Margin measurement will be affected by the following:

- TR_{Offset}
- The PTP Lock and Phase Offset of the Sender and unit (Receiver)
- The network propagation delay
- The timing relationship between the Source media Frame Sync and the PTP derived Frame Sync
- The relationship of the underlying Media Clock to PTP, and whether the media is locked to PTP.

The unit provides a facility to enter a manual value for the TR_{Offset} in the Instrument submenu. In the absence of a manual value of TR_{Offset} the unit will use the $TRO_{Default}$ value for that video format, see the see the table in <u>"Measurements in the Video Timing Tab" on page B-5</u>.

A negative value indicates that the packets are arriving earlier than expected for an idealized system, implying that the receiver has more time to buffer and consequently, has more margin.

A positive value indicates that the packets are arriving later than expected for an idealized system, and that the size of the available buffer is being reduced.

If the video phase of the source is adjusted so that the Margin is zero, then the measured Video Timing should then be equal to the \mathbf{TR}_{Offset} .

Note: If the underlying Media Clock is not locked to PTP (for example, if it originates from an SDI player that cannot be genlocked being played through an SDI-to-2110 gateway) then the Margin measurement will have a value that is determined mainly by the video source to PTP timing relationship.

RTP Offset Measurement

This measurement is the difference between the time encoded in the RTP timestamp and the start of the frame for progressive or first field for interlaced since the epoch, averaged over 1 second. A camera will typically timestamp at the image capture instant. An SDI gateway will timestamp at the start of the frame, and a synthetic source can timestamp at the start of the frame or at the time the first packet egresses from the sender. For an SDI to ST 2110 gateway, when the source video timing has been adjusted to give a Video Timing measurement value that is equal to $TR_{Default}$ (a Margin of zero), then the RTP Offset is an indication of the timing relationship of the source video to PTP. The RTP Offset is calculated as follows:

RTP Offset = RTP_{Timestamp} - N * T_{Frame} (averaged over 1 second)

Where:

- **RTP_{Timestamp}** is the time contained in the timestamp within the received packet, created by the source
- N*T_{Frame} is the Epoch-aligned start of the last frame as defined in ST 2059-1 as reconstructed by the unit.

In principle, the RTP Offset measurement will be affected by:

- The PTP Lock and Phase Offset of the Sender and unit (Receiver)
- The relationship of the underlying Media Clock to PTP, and whether the media is locked to PTP.

The unit calculates the RTP Offset by subtracting the Video Latency measurement from the Video Timing measurement; a method that is insensitive to the PTP phase offset of the unit, and the PTP lock or phase of the source.

The PTP time of the **RTP_{Timestamp}** is limited by the resolution of the source RTP Media Clock. For ST 2110-20 Video this clock is 90 kHz and has a quantization of 11 μ s. The true PTP time at which a packet is assembled in the sender output buffer will be a point within this 11 μ s RTP window so, even in a perfect system, the measurements may include an error of up to 11 μ s.

PTP Phase offset can be affected by network asymmetric delay, which differs for both source and receiver, plus the inherent phase drift of the PTP daemon.

Note: If the underlying media clock is not locked to PTP (for example, if it originates from an SDI player that cannot be generator locked (genlocked) being played through an SDI-to-2110 gateway) then the RTP Offset measurement will have a value that is determined mainly by the video source to PTP timing relationship.

The RTP Offset is a valid measurement for all ST 2110 flows (gapped, linear, wide, narrow) and ST 2022-6 flows that use PTP, where the timing point in ST 2022-6 video is the first active pixel or Frame or Field sync.

Measurements in the Media Latency Tab

Media Latency Measurement

The **Media Latency** measure is the difference between the arrival time of a packet and the time encoded in the RTP timestamp of that packet, averaged over 1 second. This measurement applies to video, ANC, and audio since it does not depend on a frame structure. For video, it applies to the first packet of the frame and is calculated as follows:

Latency = TPA0 - RTP_{Timestamp} (averaged over 1 second)

Where:

- **TPA**₀ is the arrival PTP time of the first packet of a frame, for progressive video, or field one, for interlaced video, as measured by the unit.
- **RTP_{Timestamp}** is the time contained in the timestamp within the received packet created by the source.

For Video and ANC flows, the RTP timestamp is constant for the entire Frame, so the latency is only measured when the RTP timestamp changes. This occurs on the first packet of a frame for a progressive flow, or field for an interlaced flow, with the results averaged over 1 second.

For Audio flows, as the RTP timestamp increments with each audio packet the latency is measured for every packet with the results averaged over 1 second.

This measurement will be affected by:

- The Sender Encapsulation Time (packet time)
- PTP Lock and Phase Offset of the Sender and unit (Receiver)
- Network propagation delay
- The relationship of the underlying Media Clock to PTP and whether the media is locked to PTP.

This is an indication of the true latency of each flow from source to destination and the time difference that a receiver or gateway will need to accommodate in order to co-time the flows. The longest latency of the associated flows is therefore the minimum co-timed delay through the network.

The PTP time of **TPA₀** is calculated by the receiving hardware timestamp and is not limited by the RTP or Media Clock rate. This timestamp has a resolution of approximately 100 ns and the measurement varies with the PTP estimated phase offset, and the PTP delay control.

The PTP time of the **RTP_{Timestamp}** is limited by the resolution of the source RTP Media Clock. For ST 2110-20 Video and ST 2110-40 ANC this clock is 90 kHz and has a quantization of 11 μ s. The true PTP time at which a packet is assembled in the sender output buffer will be a point within this 11 μ s RTP window so, even in a perfect system, the measurements may include an error of up to 11 μ s.

For ST 2110-30 and ST 2110-31 Audio the Media Clock is 48 kHz and the measurement error increases to 20.8 μ s. For an audio packet time of 1 ms this equates to an uncertainty of 2 %, however, a 125 μ s audio packet time increases the uncertainty to 16.64 %.

When measuring Audio and ANC to Video timing these RTP timing errors are compounded and are at the limits of the 2110 system.

PTP Phase offset can be affected by network asymmetric delay that differs for the source and receiver, plus the inherent phase drift of the PTP daemon.

Note: If the underlying Media Clock is not locked to PTP (for example, if it originates from an SDI player that cannot be genlocked being played through an SDI-to-2110 gateway) then the source encapsulator will be forced to add or drop packets in order to accommodate the differences in time-bases and this will manifest itself as a change in the nominal 90 kHz or 48 kHz RTP ticks and measured latency. In this case, you will notice that the measured latency value will cyclically and slowly increment or decrement and then jump back.

Note: If the source is not locked to PTP, then the latency measurement will continuously drift.

RTP Clock and Timestamps

IP media systems apply the concepts of the **Media Clock**, the **RTP Clock** and the **RTP Timestamp**.

The **Media clock** is a clock, defined in SMPTE ST 2110-10 to be frequency-locked to PTP, and it advances at an exact rate for each type of media essence. This is not necessarily the same as the Media sampling clock, for example, 74.25 or 74.25/1.001 MHz for HD Video, but happens to be the same for 48 kHz sampled PCM Audio.

The **RTP clock** is the clock used to derive the RTP Timestamp carried in the RTP packet header. The RTP timestamp increments at the rate of the RTP clock, and the timestamp has a value of zero the SMPTE Epoch defined in ST 2059-1, which is the same as the PTP Epoch defined in IEEE 1588-2008. For reference, the SMPTE Epoch is defined as midnight International Atomic Time (TAI) on the 01 January 1970 [1970-0101T00:00:00TAI] and is 63092010 seconds before the UTC Epoch 1972-01-01T00:002 (UTC), that is, PTP time is not the same as UTC time.

The RTP Clock is defined to be identical to its associated Media Clock in ST 2110-10.

The RTP (or Media) Clock rates are defined in the SMPTE standards ST 2110-20 (Video), ST 2110-30 and ST 2110-31 (Audio) and ST 2110-40 (ANC), and are listed in the following table:

Table B-3 : RTP Clock Rates for ST 2110-20, -30, -31 and -40

Media Essence Type	SMPTE Standard	RTP/Media Clock Rate
Video	ST 2110-20	90 kHz

Media Essence Type	SMPTE Standard	RTP/Media Clock Rate		
Audio	ST 2110-30/31	48 kHz		
ANC	ST 2110-40	90 kHz		

The Video and ANC Media/RTP clock rate is constant for all video frame rates and should not change even with 1000/1001 non-integer frame rates.

The unit measures the actual value of the RTP clock averaged over 1 second and reports the value in the **RTP clks** data column. If the reported values do not match the specified values, this is an indication that either media flows or the sender is not correctly locked to PTP.

While the Video and ANC Media/RTP clock rate is 90 kHz (that is, the value of the timestamp increments every 11.111... μ s) the value of the RTP Timestamp is chosen to be a constant for an entire video frame and is analogous to the timecode of that frame. The chosen timestamp value for the frame is the nearest value of the 90 kHz derived timestamp at the start of the frame.

Video and ANC Timestamps/Second (TS/s)

The unit measures the received number of unique timestamps per second for each media essence type and updates the reported value every second in the **TSs** data column. The measured number of unique timestamps in each second will be an integer value.

For example, for a video or ANC flow with a frame rate of 50 Hz there will be 50 unique timestamps per second.

Audio Timestamps/Second (TS/s)

For Audio flows conforming to ST 2110-30 and ST 2110-31, the number of unique timestamps per second will vary with the audio packet time. This version of software supports Audio packet times of 1 ms and 125 μ s, as shown in the following table:

Audio Packet Time	Unique Timestamps per Second (TS/s)
1ms	1000
125 µs	8000

Table B-4 : Audio Timestamps per Second

RTP Clocks per Timestamp Quotient (RTP / TS)

The RTP / TS quotient is a measure of the number of RTP Clocks per Timestamp and is reported by the unit in the **RTP clks/TS** data column. For Video and ANC flows, the number of RTP clocks per timestamp will vary with the video frame rate. The nominal values are shown in the following table:

Table B-5 : Nominal RTP Clocks per Timestamp for Video
--

Video Frame Rate (Hz)	RTP Clocks per Time Stamp (RTP/TS)
60	1500
59.94	1501.5
50	1800
30	3000
29.97	3003
25	3600
24	3750

Video Frame Rate (Hz)	RTP Clocks per Time Stamp (RTP/TS)
23.98	3753.75

For Audio flows the number of RTP clocks/Timestamp will vary with the Audio Packet Time, and is equal to the number of audio samples per packet. For 48 kHz sampled audio the relationship between the Audio Packet Time and the RTP Clocks per timestamp per second is shown in the following table:

Audio Packet Time	RTP Clocks per timestamp (RTP / TS)
1ms	48
125 µs	6

Table B-6 : Nominal RTP Clocks per Timestamp for Audio

Working with Non-integer Frame Rates

For non-integer Video and ANC frame rates such as 60/1.001 (59.94 Hz) the unit receives 60 unique timestamps for 15 or 16 seconds, followed by one second that will contain 59 unique timestamps. For a 59.94 Hz system, the unit will, therefore, report 60 TS/s for 15 or 16 seconds followed by 59 TS/s for one second, resulting in a long-term average of 59.94 TS/s.

Similarly, the measured Video and ANC RTP/Media clock rate for a 59.94 Hz system will be 90,090 Hz (90,000 * 1.001) for 15 or 16 seconds, followed by a single second where the measured RTP Clock will be 88688 Hz or 88687 Hz, resulting in a long-term average of 90,000 Hz.

The reported number of RTP clocks per timestamp will also typically move away from the long-term nominal value for one second. The typical combination of measured values for the RTP Clock Rate, Timestamps/s and RTP Clocks per Timestamp for non-integer Frame and Field rates are given in the following table:

Frame or Field Rate (Hz)	Reported RTP/Me- dia Clock Rate	Reported Timestamps per Second (TS/s)	RTP Clocks per Timestamp (RTP/TS)	Interval(s)	
60	90,000	60	1500	N/A	
	1	1	1	1	
59.94	90,090	60	1501.5	16 or 17	
	88,588	59	1501.49		
	88,589	59	1501.51	-	
50	90,000	50	1800	N/A	
		-			
30	90,000	30	3000	N/A	
				-	
29.97	90,090	30	3003	33 or 34	
	87,087	29	3003		
		·			
25	90,000	25	3600	N/A	

Frame or Field Rate (Hz)	Reported RTP/Me- dia Clock Rate Second (TS/s)		RTP Clocks per Timestamp (RTP/TS)	Interval(s)	
24	90,000	24	3750	N/A	
	1	1			
23.98	90,090	24	3753.75	41 or 42	
	86,336	23	3753.74		
	86,337	23	3753.76		

Un-locked Media Sources

It is possible to a situation where the 2110 Sender is locked to PTP, but the underlying media source of Video, Audio, ANC (for example, originating from a free-running SDI player being passed through an SDI-to-2110 gateway with no synchronizer) is not locked to PTP.

In this case, the reported media clock rate for the video, audio and ANC flows will not match any of the expected values shown in the previous table. In addition, the average latency measurement will go through a cyclical sequence where the latency will first increment, then jump back and repeat the cycle.

Sources Not Locked to PTP

When the sending device is not locked to PTP, the value of the latency measurement will drift continuously. This is over and above any cyclical behavior resulting from the underlying media not being locked to PTP.

С

On-going Development

PHABRIX is committed to developing the toolsets available on the unit, including upgrades to existing instruments and the introduction of new instruments. Please do not hesitate to contact PHABRIX at any time to discuss your requirements for the product or current product timelines.

SMPTE UHDTV: SDI Physical Layer Tolerances

The unit will automatically measure the SMPTE UHDTV tolerances listed in the following table:

Data Rate 1.485 Gbps		2.97 Gbps	5.94 Gbps	11.88 Gbps	
Standard	SMPTE ST292-1:2012	SMPTE ST424:2012	SMPTE ST2081-1, 10	SMPTE SMPTE ST2082-1, 10	
Coding	Scrambled NRZI	Scrambled NRZI	Scrambled NRZI	Scrambled NRZI	
Amplitude	800 mV +/- 10 %	800 mV +/- 10 %	800 mV +/- 10 %	800 mV +/- 10 %	
DC Offset	0.0 V +/- 0.5 V	0.0 V +/- 0.5 V	0.0 V +/- 0.5 V	0.0 V +/- 0.5 V	
Rise/Fall Time	< 270 ps	<135 ps	<80 ps	<45 ps	
Rise/Fall Time Difference	<100 ps	< 50 ps	<35 ps	<18 ps	
Rise/Fall Overshoot	<10 % of Amplitude	<10 % of Amplitude	<10% of Amplitude	<10% of Amplitude	
Timing Jitter	<1 UI (10 Hz to 148.5 MHz)	< 2 UI (10 Hz to 297 MHz)	<4 UI (10 Hz to 594 MHz)	< 8 UI (10 Hz to 1188 MHz)	
Alignment Jitter	< 0.2 UI (100 kHz to 148.5 MHz)	< 0.3 UI (100 kHz to 297 MHz)	< 0.3 UI (100 kHz to 594 MHz)	< 0.3 UI (100 kHz to 1188 MHz)	
75 ohm Coaxial Cable Length (Belden 1694A)	200 m	200 m	100 m	70 m	

Table C-1: SMPTE UHDTV Tolerances

The complexity of both analyzing and generating signals for UHDTV is exemplified in the table. The data bandwidth testing from HD through to UHDTV at 12 Gbps, standard on the unit, is immense and the parameters set by SMPTE require that the instruments measure these critical values for compliance.

D

Supported SFPs

For information on the SFPs supported by the current software version, please contact PHABRIX Support at:

• <u>www.phabrix.com/support</u>

_		

Supported Video Standards

Please contact PHABRIX if you require support for any standards not listed here. The current software version supports the following standards:

2K/HD Supported Formats

The following ST 2022-6 formats are supported:

Table E-1: Supported 2K/HD Video Standards (ST 2022-6 and SDI (Optional))

SMPTE Stnds. Link (Content)	Interface	Resolution	Sampling Structure	Pixel Depth	Frame/Field Rate	HDR	SDI	2022-6
ST 292 (ST 296)	HD	1280 x 720	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 30p, 29.97p, 25p,	0	•	0
ST 292 (ST 274)	HD	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	601, 59.941, 501	0	٠	0
ST 292 (ST 274)	HD	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	٠	0
ST 292 (RP 211)	HD	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 292 (ST 2048-2)	HD	2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level A (1)	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level A (1)	2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 296)	3G Level A (2)	1280 x 720	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 30p, 29.97p	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level A (2)	1920 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	60i, 59.94i, 50i, 30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	٠	0
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level A (2)	2048 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level A (3)	1920 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	60i, 59.94i, 50i, 30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	٠	0
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level A (3)	2048 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level A (4)	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	60i, 59.94i, 50i, 30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level A (4)	2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr) 4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level B-DL	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	٠	0
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level B-DL	2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	•	0
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level B-DL (II)	1920 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	А	€A	А
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level B-DL (II)	2048 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	А	●A	А
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level B-DL (III)	1920 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RBG)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	А	●A	А
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level B-DL (III)	2048 x 1080	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RBG)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	А	۰A	А
ST 425-1 (ST 274)	3G Level B-DL (IV)	1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p,	А	●A	Α
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level B-DL (IV)	2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	Α	●A	Α
ST 425-1 (ST 2048-2)	3G Level B-DL (IV)	2048 x 1080	4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	А	●A	А

KEY

Generator and Analyzer as Standard (Unless Standard for Analyzer Only)
 O - Optional
 A - Analyzer Only

Table E-2 : Supported 2K/HD Video Standards (ST 2110)

Resolution	Sampling Structure	Pixel Depth	Frame/Field Rate	HDR	2110
1280 x 720	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 30p, 29.97p, 25p	0	0
1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	601, 59.941, 501	0	0
1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
1920 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	о	0
2048 x 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p, 30psF, 29.97psF, 25psF, 24psF, 23.98psF	о	ο
1920 × 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	0
2048 × 1080	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	0

Key:

- **O** Optional
- A Analyzer Only

4K/UHD Supported Formats

SMPTE Stnds. Link (Content)	Interface	Resolution	Sampling Structure	Pixel Depth	Frame/Field Rate	HDR	SDI
ST 425-3 Annex B.1 (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link HD-SQ	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-3 Annex B.1 (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link HD-SQ	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-10 M1 (ST 2036-1)	6G-2SI	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-10 M1 (ST 2048-1)	6G-2SI	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (1) 2SI	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (1) 2SI	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A, (1) 2SI	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A, (3) 2SI	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A, B (4) 2SI	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (4) 2SI	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr) 4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A, B (1) SQ	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link 3G-A, B (1) SQ	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (2) SQ	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (3) SQ	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2036-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (4) SQ	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (4) SQ	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 425-5 Annex B (ST 2048-1)	Quad-link 3G-A (4) SQ	4096 x 2160	4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1, ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Dual-link 6G-2SI (II)	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1, ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	Dual-link 6G-2SI (II)	4096 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Dual-link 6G-2SI (III)	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1, ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	Dual-link 6G-2SI (III)	4096 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	Dual-link 6G-2SI (IV)	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2081-11 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	Dual-Ink 6G-2SI (IV)	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr) 4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1, ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	12G-2SI (I)	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1, ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	12G-25I (I)	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	12G -2SI (II)	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	12G -2SI (II)	4096 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB) 4:4:4:4 (YCbCrA/RGBA)	10	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	12G-2SI (II)	3840 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	12G-2SI (II)	4096 x 2160	4:4:4 (YCbCr/RGB)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2036-1)	12G-2SI (IV)	3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
ST 2082-10 M1 ST 425-5 (ST 2048-1)	12G-2SI (IV)	4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr) 4:2:2:4 (YCbCrA)	12	30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	о	0

Table E-3: Supported 4K/UHD SDI Video Standards

Key:

- **O** Optional
- A-Analyzer Only

Table E-4 : Supported 4K/UHD 2110 Video Standards

Resolution	Sampling Structure	Pixel Depth	Frame/Field Rate	HDR	2110
3840 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0
4096 x 2160	4:2:2 (YCbCr)	10	60p, 59.94p, 50p, 48p, 47.95p , 30p, 29.97p, 25p, 24p, 23.98p	0	0

Key:

• **O** - Optional



www.phabrix.com





PHABRIX products are continuously being updated. Please visit www.phabrix.comfor latest product information